|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BẠC LIÊU**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh (Không chuyên)**  **Ngày thi: 30.05.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 203** |

**Part 1. Choose the best answer (A, B, C or D) to complete the sentences. (8 points)**

**Question 1**: Don’t wash up that cup. I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my coffee yet.

A. don’t finish B. wasn’t finishing C.didn’t finish **D. haven’t finished**

**Question 2:** I am the boy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is wearing a white T-shirt.

A. whose B. whom **C. who** D. which

**Question 3:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it is a small town, there are several local restaurants available.

A. Despite B.Because C.In case **D. Although**

**Question 4:** We’re having milk for our breakfast, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do we **B. aren't we** C. were we D. can we

**Question 5:** Why did you decide to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a new job?

A. look at **B. look after** C. look in D. look for

**Question 6:** His parents won’t let \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ until all his homework is finished.

A. him going out **B. him go out** C. him to go out D. that he go out

**Question 7:** About 87 percent of lung cancers are thought to result \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ smoking.

A. in B. of **C. from** D. at

**Question 8:** My family really loves Japanese food, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we order it twice a week.

A. but B. because **C. so** D.or

**Question 9:** I think this lest is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than the one we did Iast month.

**A. more difficult** B.the most difficult C. as difficult D.difficult

**Question 10:** If it weren’t so cold, we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner outside.

A. will have B. have C. had **D. would have**

**Question 11:** Renewable energy resources can help \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ fossil fuels and reduce carbon emissions.

A. spray B. cover **C. conserve** D. locate

**Question 12:** I don’t like my work. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a better job.

A. will get B. get **C. could get** D. can get

**Question 13:** Our class \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ into four groups when We have English lessons.

**A. is divided** B. be divided C. divides D.is dividing

**Question 14:** The man asked the boys \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. why they fight B. why were they fighting

**C. why they were fighting** D. why did they fight

**Question15:** Are you patient enough\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for her when she goes shopping?

A. wait B. to waiting **C. to wait** D. waiting

**Question 16:** Laura prepared for her exam \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, so she passed it.

A. carefully **B. carelessly** C. careful D. careless

**Part 2. Choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) to complete the passage. (4 points)**

The television first (17) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some fifty years ago in the 1950s. Since then, it (18) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ one of the most (19) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sources of entertainment for both the old and the young. Television offers cartoons for children, world news, music and many other (20) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. If someone is interested in sports, for (21) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, he can just choose the right sport channel. There he can enjoy a broadcast of an international match (22) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it is actually happening. Television is also a very useful way for comapnies to advertise their products. It is not too hard for us (23) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ why there is a TV set in almost every home today. And, engineers are developing interactive TV (24) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ allows communication between viewers and producers.

**Question 17:** A. happened B. made C. invented **D. appeared**

**Question 18:** A. was **B. has been** C. wilt be D. is

**Question 19:** A. expensive B. remote C. slight **D. popular**

**Question 20:** A. schemes **B. programs** C. reports D. sets

**Question 21:** A. case B. sure C. certain **D. example**

**Question 22:** **A. while** B. or C. so D. and

**Question 23:** A. see **B. to see** C. to seeing D. seeing

**Question 24:** A. who B. what **C. which** D. whose

**Part 3. Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions. (4 points)**

Thomas Edison was born on February 11, 1847 in Milan. Ohio. He struggled at school, but learned to love reading and conducting experiments from his mother at home. At age 15. Edison became a “tramp telegrapher.” Edison began working on the telegraph, and invented a version that could send four messages at once, lie smiled his famous laboratory al Menlo Park. New Jersey. In 1877, Edison invented the phonograph. The phonograph was a machine that recorded and played back sounds. In 1878. Edison invented the light bulb as well as the power grid system, which could Generate electricity and deliver it to homes through a network of wires. He subsequently started the Edison Electric Light Company in October of 1878. Edison continued to invent and make significant contributions to x-ray technology, storage batteries and motion pictures. Edison worked until his death on October 18, 1931.

**Question 25.** Where was Thomas Edison born?

🡪 **Thomas Edison was born in Milan, Ohio.**

**Question 26.** Did Thomas Edison hate reading and conducting experiments?

🡪 **No, he didn’t.**

**Question 27.** When did Edison invent the phonograph?

🡪 **Edison invented the phonograph in 1877.**

**Question 28.** What could generate electricity and deliver it to homes through a network of wires?

🡪 **the power grid system**

**Part 4. Arrange the given words/ phrases to make meaningful sentences. (4 points)**

**Question 29.** Would/ that/ for me?/ mind/ mail/ you/ sending

🡪 **Would you mind sending that mail for me?**

**Question 30.** If you/ will/ the goods/ we/ your/ by fax,/ immediately./ send/ deliver/ order

🡪 **If you send your order by fax, we will deliver the goods immediately.**

**Question 31.** company./ I/ the/ were/ manager/ of/ I/ wish/ this

**I wish I were the manager of this company.**

**Question 32.** who/ want/ house./ The people/ called/ the/ buy/ yesterday/ to

🡪 **The people who called yesterday want to buy the house.**

**Question 33.** what/ then./ He/ was/ I/ asked/ doing/ me

🡪 **He asked me what I was doing then.**

**Question 34.** live/ has/ He/ the/ at/ years./ company/ worked/ for

🡪 **He has worked at the company for five years.**

**Question 35.** he/ send/ it/ Because/ late,/ unacceptable/ so/ away./ found/ to/ was/ it/ them all

🡪 **Because it was so late, he found it unacceptable to send them all away.**

**Question 36.** looking/ soon./ from/ I/ forward/ hearing/ am/ to/ you

🡪 **I am looking forward to hearing from you soon.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **LAI CHÂU**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH LỚP 10 NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh (Môn chung)**  **Ngày thi: 26.05.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**Question I. Choose the letter A, B, c, or D whose underlined part pronounced differently from the others. (1.0pt)**

**1.** A. dials B. calls **C. talks** D. plays

**2.** A. arranged **B. wanted** C. climbed D. stayed

**3.** **A. garbage** B. standard C. solar D. lunar

**4.** **A. school** B. child C. cheese D. church

**Question II. Choose the letter A, B, C, or D to complete each of the following questions. (4.0pts)**

**5.** Peter played basketball yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. did he B. did not he **C. didn't he** D. does he

**6.** English is the language \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is widely spoken in Singapore.

A. who B. whom **C. which** D. whose

**7.** Every morning, I often sit in my garden and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to my nightingale sing.

A. listening **B. listen** C. listened D. listens

**8.** They are interested in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ money for poor children in our village.

A. save **B. saving** C. to save D. saved

**9.** If the product were not safe, we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it.

**A. would not sell** B. don't sell C. sold D. will sell

**10.** Marie Curie was awarded the Nobel Prize for Physics \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 1903.

A. at **B. in** C. on D. with

**11.** Imagine someday you would live without \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. electricity** B. electric C. electrically D. electrical

**12.** The water supply \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by the fertilizers and the pesticides used on many farms.

**A. will be polluted** B. is polluting C. pollutes D. will pollute

**13.** It was late, so we decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a taxi home.

**A. to take** B. taking C. took D. take

**14.** I can’t come now \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the children are ill and I have to look after them.

A. because of B. but **C. because** D. so

**15.** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there to have a discussion with you about the project now.

A. am B. have been C. would be **D. were**

**16.** John: “What about meeting at the school gate at eight?” - Mary: "Good! \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Glad to see you B. I’ll see you **C. See you then** D. I see

**17.** She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many new friends since she joined this English club.

A made B. makes C. had made **D.has made**

**18.** He said that he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a new computer for his son the following day.

A buy B. will buy C. bought **D. would buy**

**19.** The Internet is also \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the countryside, so even farmers can get access to it.

A. believable B. impossible **C. available** D. comparable

**20.** She asked her friends to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the radio as she wanted to focus on her lesson.

A. go on **B. turn off** C. put on D. get over

**Question III. Choose the letter A, B, C, or D which is closest in meaning to each of the following questions. (0.5pt)**

**21.** They have tested all the machines before using.

A. All the machines have tested before using.

B. All the machines have been testing before using.

**C. All the machines have been tested before using.**

D. All the machines had been tested before using.

**22.** Do exercise regularly and you will have better health.

A. If you do exercise regularly and you will have better health.

**B. If you do exercise regularly, you will have better health.**

C. If you did exercise regularly, you would have better health.

D. If you do exercise regularly, you will not have better health.

**Question IV. Choose the letter A, B, C, or D that needs correction in each of the following questions. (0.75pt)**

**23.** My sister enjoy listening to music and dancing with her friends.

**A. enjoy** B. listening C. to music D. dancing

**24.** Have you ever seen Mr. Philip, that is from America?

A. Have B. ever **C. that** D. is

**25.** The children laughed happy when they saw the monkeys eating bananas.

A. laughed **B. happy** C. saw D. eating

**Question V. Read the following passage and choose the letter A, B, C, or D to fill in each of the numbered blanks. (1.25pts)**

Lunar New Year, more commonly known by its shortened name Tet, (26) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is the most important and (27) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ holiday and festival in Viet Nam. Tet takes place from (28) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ first day of the first month of the Lunar calendar (around late January or early February) until at least the third day. Many Vietnamese (29) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for Tet by cooking special foods and cleaning the house. There are lots of customs practicing during Tet, like visiting a person’s house on the first day of the New Year, wishing New Year’s greetings (30) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ giving lucky money to children and elderly people. During Tet, Vietnamese visit their relatives and temples, forgetting about the trouble of the past year and hoping for a better upcoming year.

**26.** A. who **B. which** C. that D. whom

**27.** **A. popular** B. dangerous C. difficult D. boring

**28.** A. a B. an **C. the** D. x

**29.** **A. prepare** B. preparation C. preparative D. preparing

**30.** A. or B. so C. but **D. and**

**Question VI. Read the following passage and then answer the questions below. (1.0 pt)**

Vietnamse peasants used to have a lot of free after the busy crop time past, and prepare some nosh to eat is a certain result of the circumstance. Sweet potato is an prime example for the case. It is considered the most popular nosh in the countryside. Ever experience Vietnam home-staying? You must realize boiled sweet potato, cassava and peanuts are the most typically Vietnamese snacks - of course without salt or sugar added. And if you dare venture beyond the standard ones, there are surely bizarre things to try. The best place to taste purely Vietnamese snacks is to have them right in a family or on the sidewalks along every street. Tasting a fertilized egg at 4pm in a breezy afternoon may scare you, yet it is one of the most popular snacks out here and is considered

Besides varieties of wonderful noodle, made-of-rice cakes, bean sweet soups you may be too shy to eat a bowl of pig raw blood soups. Does it originate from Totem belief? Not many Vietnamese questions that when eating the dish. All they want to do is to choose a right restaurant and wait to be served the raw blood soups with Vietnamese spirit.

**31.** When do Vietnamese farmers used to have lots of free time?

🡪 **They used to have a lot of free after the busy crop time past.**

**32.** What is considered the most popular nosh in the countryside?

🡪 **It is sweet potato.**

**33.** What are the most typically Vietnamese snacks?

🡪 **They are boiled sweet potato, cassava and peanuts.**

**34.** Are blood soups can be served in restaurants?

🡪 **Yes, they can.**

**Question VII. Rewrite the following sentences in such a way that have the same meaning as the** **given ones. (1.5pts)**

**35.** I can’t answer all the questions.

🡪 I wish **I could answer all the questions.**

**36.** You must tell me the whole truth or I won’t help you.

*🡪* Unless **you tell me the whole truth, I won’t help you.**

**37.** The last time I saw my uncle was in 1990.

*🡪* I haven’t **seen my uncle since 1990.**

**38.** My brother isn’t old enough to ride a motorbike.

*🡪* My brother **is too young to ride a motorbike.**

**39.** “Why don't you watch more English films?"

*🡪* He suggested **that I (should) watch more English films.**

**40.** Although he has a very important job, he isn’t particularly well-paid.

*🡪* In spite of **having a very important job, he isn’t particularly well-paid.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **THANH HÓA**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART A. PHONETICS**

***I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others in the same line and write A, B, C or D on your answer sheet.***

**1.** **A. planted** B. lived C. stayed D. boiled

**2.** A. thank **B. this** C. think D. three

**3.** A. five B. night C. nine **D. sit**

***II. Choose the word whose stress pattern is different from that of the others in the same line and write A, B, C or D on your answer sheet.***

**4.** A. ‘teacher **B. in’vite** C. ‘future D. ‘funny

**5.** **A. ‘family** B. so’lution C. sym’bolic D. a’ttractive

**PART B. VOCABULARY AND FRAMMAR**

***I. Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Write the answers on your answer sheet.***

**6.** I usually (**read**) **read** newspapers in the morning.

**7.** They (**talk**) **talked** about sports last night.

**8.** He (**wait**) **has waited** for his girlfriend at the airport since 2 p.m.

**9.** Mr. Hai doesn’t enjoy (**watch**) **watching** action films.

**10.** **Were** this test (**do**) **to do** more carefully, you would get better mark.

***II. Supply the correct form of the words in capital. Write the answers on your answer sheet.***

**11.** Earthquakes, volcanoes and typhoons are **natural** disasters. **NATURE**

**12.** The idea of *“Go Green"* is **widely** supported by teenagers. **WIDE**

**13.** The locals didn’t **agree** to build a factory in this area. **AGREEMENT**

**14.** Nutritionists consider junk foods as **unhealthy** and harmful. **HEALTH**

**15.** Many people cannot even afford basic **necessities** such as food and clothing. **NEED**

***III. Choose the word or phrase that best fits the gap in each of the following sentences. Write A, B,C or D on your answer sheet.***

**16.** The Browns often go to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ cinema at weekends.

A. an B. a **C. the**  D. x

**17.** Valentine’s Day is celebrated \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 14th February.

A. in **B. on**  C. from D. by

**18.** He is interested in listening to *"Cooking For You"* by Den Vau, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. isn’t be** B. is he C. doesn’t he D. does he

**19.** Life in the city is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than that in the countryside.

A.as convenient **B. more convenient** C. most convenient D. so convenient

**20.** The children came to class late \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it rained heavily.

A. in spite of B. although **C. because** D. because of

**21.** The 6.30 bus \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I often take to school, was late today.

A. that B. who C. whom **D. which**

**22.** *Alex is talking tơ Tim:*

- Alex: "I have bought you a toy. Happy birthday to you!” -Tim: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. The same to you! B. Hove a nice day!

**C. What a lovely toy! Thanks.** D. What a pity!

**23.** These traditional stories have been \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from parents to children over many generations.

**A. passed down** B. found out C. looked up D. got over

**24.** The government must \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ measures to preserve our man-made wonders.

A. do **B. lake** C. gel D. make

**25.** Giving lucky money to the young at Tet is a common \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in many Asian countries.

**A. practice** B. behaviour C. tradition D. habit

**PART C. READING**

***I. Read the following passage and choose the most suitable word from the ones given in the box to fill in each gap. If rite the answers on your answer sheet.***

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **from** | **Therefore** | **as** | **different** | **studying** |

Teenagers having exams may feel stressed for (**26**) **different** reasons. Their future may depend on their exam results. Many of them will probably be afraid that their performances will not be as good (**27**) **as** their friends' and may feel worried about being compared negatively to them. They may feel so exhausted by the amount of (**28**) **studying** which they need to do. To obtain a good result, they may have to give up many leisure activities such as doing sports and listening to music. Teenagers who suffer (**29**) **from** exam stress may show a variety’ of symptoms including loss of appetite, being unable to sleep and a lack of motivation to study. (**30**) **Therefore**, it is important for teachers and parents to watch om for these signs and to be as supportive and encouraging as possible.

*II. Read the following passage and choose the best answer A, B, C or D to fill in each gap. Write the answers on your answer sheet.*

Fathers used to act as the “breadwinner” of their family, and as the teacher of moral and religious values. (**31**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, those roles are gradually changing.

More and more women are going out to work and (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ money. This increases the budget of the family. Besides, there are various programmes assisting mothers financially. These changes have greatly impacted the role of fathers because they make paternal financial support less essential for (**33**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ families.

With the (**34**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of financial support reduced, and with a changing concept of a father’s role, modem fathers tend to be more involved in children's caregiving. They are now spending more time and energy on their children.

Researches suggest that fatherly love helps children develop a sense of their place in die world, which helps their social and emotional development. Moreover, children (**35**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ receive more love from their fathers are less likely to have behavioural problems.

**31.** A. Therefore B. So **C. However** D. Despite

**32.** A. lake B. gain **C. earn** D. get

**33.**A. each B. much C. little **D. many**

**34.** A. suffering B. severity C. intensity **D. burden**

**35.** **A. who** B. which C. whom D. where

***III. Read the following passage and answer the questions by choosing the best answer A, B, C or D. Write the answers on your answer sheet.***

The environment is the natural world dial surrounds US, consisting of the air we breathe, the water we drink, the land we live on, and the ecosystems dial support life. **It** is essential for the well-being of all living beings on Earth.

One of the issues concerning the environment is climate change. Human activities, such as burning fossil fuels and deforestation, contribute to the release of greenhouse gases, leading to global warming and the change of ecosystems. Climate change has serious consequences, including extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and the loss of biodiversity. Another important aspect of die environment is pollution. Industrial activities, and the use of harmful chemicals **contaminate** die air, waler, and soil. Pollution has negative effects on human health, wildlife, and the overall balance of ecosystems.

Preserving and protecting the environment requires collective actions. Conservation efforts, such as sustainable resource management and afforestation, play a crucial role in reducing environmental damage. Besides, individual actions, such as reducing waste, and adopting eco-friendly practices, contribute to a more sustainable future. It is essential to raise awareness and educate the public about environmental issues. By this way. individuals can make informed choices and lake steps to minimize their ecological footprint.

**36.** Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?

A. The Importance of Environmental Preservation

**B. Pollution and Its Impact on the Environment**

C. Climate Change: A Global Crisis

D. Raising Awareness for a Sustainable Future

**37.** The word “**It**” in the first paragraph refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the air **B. the environment** C. life D. the land

**38.** According to paragraph 2, which of the following is NOT mentioned as the consequences of climate change?

A. extreme weather events B. sea-level rise

**C. reducing temperature** D. the loss of biodiversity

**39.** The word “**contaminate**” is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. protect **B. pollute** C. destroy D. improve

**40.** According to the passage, pollution \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. contaminates the environment** B. does not affect the air

C. has no effect on human health D. does not change ecosystems

PARTD. WRITING

***I. Rewrite each of the following sentences beginning as shown, so that the meaning stays the same.***

**41.** Emily is food of doing yoga.

🡪 Emily likes **doing yoga.**

**42.** Jack passed the exam because he studied so hard.

🡪 Because of **studying so hard, Jack passed the exam.**

**43.** It’s a pity that you can’t come to my party on Sunday.

🡪 I wish you **could come to my party on Sunday.**

**44.** "Let's eat out tomorrow.” said Jenny.

🡪 Jenny suggested **eating out the following day.**

**45.** People say that the Chinese discovered acupuncture thousands of years ago.

🡪 Acupuncture is **said to have been discovered by the Chinese thousands of years ago.**

***II. Rewrite each of the following sentences using the given words so that it keeps the same meaning. Do not change the form of the words given.***

**46.** They started playing chess 2 hours ago. **(HAVE)**

🡪 They **HAVE played chess for 2 hours.**

**47.** Ms. Nga is a nurse. She lives on the second floor. **(WHO)**

🡪 Ms. Nga **WHO lives on the second floor is a nurse.**

**48.** The news was so bad that the lady got fainted. **(SUCH)**

🡪 It **was SUCH bad news that the lady got fainted.**

**49.** The manager complimented Linda on her work. **(PAID)**

🡪 The manager **PAID Linda a compliment on her work.**

**50.** Ha sings the best in her group, doesn’t she? **(ARE)**

🡪 No one **in Ha’s group is better at singing than her, ARE they?**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **NAM ĐỊNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT KHÔNG CHUYÊN NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 08.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART A LANGUAGE FOCUS (4.0 điểm)**

***I. Khoanh tròn một phương án A, B, C hoặc D ứng với từ có phần gạch chân phát âm khác các từ còn lại. (0,6 điểm)***

**1.** **A. weaved** B. booked C. equipped D. stressed

**2.** A. depend B. render **C. listen** D. intend

**3.** A. exchange B. teacher C. children **D. schooling**

***II.* Khoanh *tròn một phương án A, B, C hoặc D ứng* với *từ có trọng âm chính rơi vào vị trí âm tiết khác các từ còn lại. (0,4 điểm)***

**1.** A. re’fuse B. en’joy **C. ‘answer** D. de’mand

**2.** A. ‘family **B. pro’fession** C. ‘benefit D. ‘galaxy

***III.* Khoanh *tròn một phương án A, B, C hoặc D ứng* *với* *từ hoặc cụm từ thích hợp để điền vào mỗi chỗ trống trong các câu sau. (2,0 điểm)***

**1.** You gave him your password, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do you B. don’t you C. did you **D. didn't you**

**2.** He drives \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than his younger brother so you can rely on him.

A. carefully B. the most carefully **C. more carefully** D. as carefully

**3.** She took a different career \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ when she gave up singing and became a school teacher

A. way **B. path** C. road D. route

**4.** There are a lot of people who \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ work in remote areas nowadays.

**A. voluntarily** B. volunteers C. volunteered D. voluntary

**5.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she is very busy with her work, she still spends time reading books every day.

A. Because of B. In spite C. Because. **D. Although**

**6.** Conical hat making in the village has been \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from generation to generation.

A. passed away **B. passed down** C. brought out D. picked up

**7.** She often plays \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ piano in her free time.

A. a B. an **C. the** D. x

**8.** He has a good sense of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. He makes his Classmates laugh all the time.

A.direction B. time C. style **D. humour**

**9.** I feel so \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ now because my parents do not want me to become a designer.

A. excited B. interested **C. depressed** D. addicted

**10.** - **Nam:** “I passed the entrance exam to high school I’m so happy” **- Peter:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_!”

A. What a pity **B. Congratulations**  C. Good luck D. Thank goodness

***IV. Cho dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc để hoàn chỉnh các câu sau. (1,0 điểm)***

1. A new school (build) **was built** last month.

2. Den Vau, a famous rapper, and his friends (help) **has helped** many children in mountainous areas for a long time.

3. After Tom (finish) **had finished** his work, he went to the cinema.

4. My mother taught me how (cook) **to cook** chicken soup.

5. My friends suggested (play) **playing** soccer after school.

**PART B. READING (3,0 điểm)**

***I. Đọc đoạn van và khoanh tròn một phương án đúng nhất A, B, C hoặc D ứng với mỗi từ hoặc cụm từ thích hợp để điền vào mỗi chỗ trống trong đoạn vắn sau.* *(1,0 điểm)***

Many wonders of the world, natural or man-made, are often opened to the public and tourists from all over the world. (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ turning these landmarks into tourist attractions has left negative impacts. Vandalism such as drawing on walls, carving onto stones and stealing is very common. Tourists often (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ caught and fined heavily but this does not seem to deter some people. The effects (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ tourism are sometimes less obvious. Taj Mahal, one of the most iconic landmarks of India, is being destroyed because of pollution created by surrounding population and millions of visitors. Air pollution and acid rain have yellowed the white marble surface of Taj Mahal. Tourism also poses an extreme threat to (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ natural wonders. The increase of human activity can end up destroying a whole ecosystem (**5**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ has been in place for hundreds of years.

**1.** A. In spite of B. Because of **C. However** D. Moreover

**2.** A. make **B. get** C. take D. give

**3.** **A. of** B. at C. for D. with

**4.** A.even B. each C. much **D. many**

**5.** A. whom **B. that** C. where D. when

***II. Đọc đoạn văn và trả lởi các câu hỏi sau. Đối với các câu hỏi 1, 2, 3 viết câu trả lời vào chỗ trống sau mỗ câu hỏi (có thê trả lời ngắn gọn nhưng phải đủ ý); đối với câu hỏi 4,* 5 *khoanh tròn A,* *B, C, hoặc D ứng với phương án đúng. (2,0 điêm)***

**HEALTHY LIVING**

Millions of people today are overweight and out of shape. This is due in part to then diet, which is often high in sugars and fats. Another reason is that too many of us spend our evenings gluing to the television, instead of doing something to keep ourselves fit Today hectic lifestyles also prevent us from spending as much time as we should on staying in shape.

Long hours at school and at work don’t leave much time for healthy eating. Many kinds of food, such as frozen meals and canned vegetables, save time but are often unhealthy. Fast food and takeaways are also responsible for many health problems.

In order to enjoy good health, a regular programme of exercise is essential. **This** can be anything from gentle forms of yoga to body building. Doing a little exercise every day so as not to develop health problems is something that the young and the old should consider. If you don't practice any form of exercise now, it is important for you to choose one and start today and get in shape!

**1.** How many people today are overweight?

**🡪 Millions of people today are overweight.**

**2.** What prevents us from spending as much time as we should on staying in shape?

**🡪 Hectic lifestyles prevent us from spending as much as time we should on staying in shape.**

**3.** Should the young and the old consider doing exercise every day?

**🡪 Yes, they should**

**4.** What does the word “**This**” in the 3rd paragraph refer to?

A. good health **B. a regular programme of exercise**

C. health problems D. good shape

**5.**  According to the passage, which of the following is NOT unhealthy food?

A. frozen meals B. canned vegetables

C. fast food and takeaways **D. fresh fruits**

**PART C. WRITING (3,0 điểm)**

***I. Hoàn chỉnh câu thứ hai sao cho nghĩa không thay đổi so với câu thứ nhất. (2,0 điểm)***

**1.** The last time I visited my grandparents was last month.

🡪 I haven’t **visited my grandparents for a month.**

**2.** “I want a camera for my birthday," he said to me.

🡪 He told me **that he wanted a camera for his birthday.**

**3.** You don’t get the job because you don’t speak English well.

🡪 If you **spoke English well, you could get the job.**

**4.** People say that Ha Long Ray is one of the most extraordinary World Heritage Sites.

🡪 It is **said that Ha Long Bay is one of the most extraordinary World Heritage Sites.**

**5.** This is the man. He works for NASA.

🡪 This is the man **who works for NASA.**

***II. Viết một đoạn văn (khoảng 100 - 120 từ) về chủ đề sau: (1,0 điểm)***

**“What should students do to get a good job in the future?**

**Học sinh có thể sử dụng một số gợi ý sau:**

• study hard to gain knowledge (specialised knowledge, English competence ...)

• develop soft skills (problem-solving skills, communication skills, lime management skills ...,)

• improve qualities (patience, creativity, determination...)

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BÌNH DƯƠNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10  NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 01.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I. Listening (2.0 points)**

***Listen to people talking in ten different situations. Choose the correct answer (A, B, C, D). You will hear each conversation twice. Write A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet.***

**1.** The man doesn't eat enough \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. fast food B. fruit C. vegetables D. fish

**2.** The woman is going to buy the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sweater.

A. red B. blue C. yellow D. black

**3.** The man thought the fashion show was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. exciting B. beautiful C. interesting D. boring

**4.** What is the woman’s favorite subject?

A. Literature B. Geography C. Maths D. History

**5.** What pet does the woman think the man should buy?

A. A dog B. A hamster C. A goldfish D. A cat

**6.** The woman speaks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ well.

A. Spanish B. Italian C. German D. French

**7.** What time does the man finish work?

a. 7:00 B 8:00 C. 9:00 D. 10:00

**8.** How often does the woman go to the gym?

A. Every day B. Twice a week C. At the weekend D. On weekdays

**9.** Next weekend the weather is going to be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. cool but dry B. sunny but cold C. warm and sunny D. wet and cold

**10.** Henry' kicked the ball \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. to the right of the goal B. to the left of the goal

C. over the top of the goal D. into the goal

**II. Reading (2.0 points)**

**Part 1: *Read the passage and complete each blank with a correct word. Write A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet.***

Scientists are increasingly concerned about the decline of some populations of insects. One scientific review of insect numbers in 2019 pointed to 40% of species facing "alarming rates of decline" around the world. The study said bees, ants and beetles were (**11**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ eight times faster than mammals, birds or reptiles. The (**12**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of insects has serious consequences as they provide a food source for many birds, bats and reptiles, while plants rely on insects for pollination.

Scientists say (**13**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pollution may be contributing to the declines in insects in recent decades. Modem LED streetlights seemed to have the biggest impact. The researchers think these lights may prevent night insects (**14**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ laying their eggs or put the insects in danger of being seen and (**15**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by hunters such as bats.

**11.** A. disappear B. disappears **C. disappearing** D. disappearance

**12.** A. construction **B. loss** C. happiness D. benefit

**13.** A. water B. air C. noise **D. light**

**14.** A. in B. about C. at **D. from**

**15.** **A. eaten** B. cooked C. eared D. helped

**Part 2: *Read the passage and choose the correct answer to each of the questions. Write A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet.***

Obesity increases a person’s risk of cancer, heart disease and other diseases. About 2.6 billion people globally - 38% of the world population - are already overweight or obese. But on current trends that is expected to rise to more titan 4 billion people (51%) in 12 years’ time, according to research by the World Obesity Federation.

Obesity among children and young people is likely to increase faster than **that** among adults. By 2035 it is expected to be at least double the rate seen in 2020 - it will rise by 100% among boys under 18, but go up even more sharply, by 125%, among girls the same age.

Switzerland, Norway, Finland, Iceland and Sweden are among the best prepared countries to deal with obesity while Niger, Nigeria, Somalia and Central African Republic are examples of the world’s poorest countries that are the least prepared. Professor Louise Baur, the federation’s president, says that the sharpest increases in obesity will be seen in low- and middle-income countries where lack of preparedness and resources will create a perfect storm that will negatively impact obese people the most.

The rising obesity globally is caused by factors such as climate change. Covid restrictions and chemical pollutants, as well as the promotion of unhealthy foods. It is suggested that governments should **restrict** the marketing of foods that are high in fat, salt or sugar, and provide healthy food in schools.

**16.** Which of the following is the best title for the passage?

A. The great future of overweight young children

**B. More than half of humans to be overweight by 2035**

C. How the world’s poorest countries fight against obesity

D.The World Obesity Federation’s world-class researchers

**17.**The word “**that**" in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. obesity** B. boy C. girl D.child

**18.** According to paragraph 2, who are more likely to be obese?

A. old people B. adults C. boys **D. girls**

**19.** According to paragraph 3, which countries have more chances to win the fight against obesity?

**A. High-income countries** B. Low-income countries

C. Middle-income countries D.African countries

**20.** The word “**restrict**” in paragraph 4 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. support B. proinọtẹ **C. limit** D. increase

**III. Language (4.0 points)**

**Part 1: Vocabulary, Grammar and Pronunciation**

***Choose the correct answer to each of the following questions. Write A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet***

**21.** Hard work is the key \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ success.

**A. to** B.with C**.** among D. on

**22.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the car is old, it still runs well.

A. Due to B. In spite of C. Despite **D. Although**

**23.** He wanted to go away, but his friends persuaded him \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. stay **B. to stay** C. stayingD.to staying

**24.** The Antarctic blue whale is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ animal on the planet, weighing up to 180000 kilos (approximately 33 elephants) and reaching up to 30 meters in length.

A. bigger **B. the biggest** C. bigger than D. biggest

**25.** With so \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ areas of forest being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat.

**A. many** B. much C. lot D. little

**26.** Movement can \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the alarm system which will send a text message to the owner of the house.

A. active B. actively C. activity **D. activate**

**27.** Email is an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ way of contacting a large number of people.

**A. efficient** B. astonished C. unique D. professional

**28.** The traditional beauty of Tuong Binh Hiep lacquerwares has been \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ through many generations.

A. swallowed B. wandered C. behaved **D. preserved**

**29.** He \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ up a bit of French when he was staying in Paris.

**A. picked** B. set C. got D. turned

**30.** The number of people in that area has **mushroomed** from 1 million in 2000 to 20 million to day.

*The word “****mushroomed****” is CLOSEST in meaning to* \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. rapidly increased** B. slowly risen

C. steadily decreased D. greatly reduced

**31.** She failed her driving test on **initial** try, but passed the second time.

*The word “****initial****” is OPPOSITE in meaning to* \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. early B. original **C. final** D. first

**32.** ***Fine a mistake in one of four underlined parts in the following sentences.***

She was walking along the country road when suddenly the wind was blowing her hat off.

A. along B. country road **C. was blowing** D. off

***Choose the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the given sentences.***

**33.** She said to him, “You should stop smoking.”

A. She warned him not to stop smoking B. She said to him you should stop smoking.

**C. She advised him to stop smoking** D. She asked him if he should stop smoking.

**34.** Without the air, we would die.

A. If there is no air, we will die. **B. If there were no air, we would die.**

C.If there is no air, we would die. D. If there were no air, we will die.

**35.** ***Choose word whose Pattern is different from that of the others.***

A. ‘tolerant B. ‘confident C. ‘sociable **D. e’fficient**

**36.** ***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.***

A. relieved B. varied **C. relaxed** D. annoyed

**Part 2: Communication**

***Write ONE word in each blank to make a complete conversation between two friends. Write the words on your answer sheet.***

***Tony.*** You look upset, Fred. What’s the matter?

***Fred:*** Well, I have a very bad memory. I can’t remember anything no matter how hard I try. And my grades are low because of this. (**37**) **What** do you advise me to do?

***Tony.*** (**38**) **If** I were you, I would be physically active every day because physical activity raises blood flow to the whole body, including the brain. You should also sleep well because not getting enough sleep is linked to memory loss. And eating a healthy diet is good (**39**) **for** your brain, too.

***Fred:*** I absolutely (**40**) **agree** with you. Let me write that down before I forget it.

**IV. Writing (2.0 points)**

*Your name is Zeal. Your friend Alex has written to you to ask for some advice on how to improve her English.*

Write a letter of about 120 words to Alex to help her. Give her five tips. Include details and examples to support your answer. Begin your letter with “Dear Alex”, and end your letter with your name, Zeal.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HẢI DƯƠNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh (Không chuyên)**  **Ngày thi: 01.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 302** |

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (4.0 points)**

**Question 1:** She was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that he was very calm and solved the problem quietly.

A. admired B. admiring **C. amazed** D. amazing

**Question 2:** This restaurant is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for its excellent dishes and service.

A. proud B. certain **C. famous** D. different

**Question 3:** Last weekend, I went on a school \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Cue Phuong National Park.

A. flight B. travel C. journey **D. trip**

**Question 4:** There were six applications for the job, but four of them were \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. turned on **B. turned down** C. turned up D. turned off

**Question 5:** He is trying to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the bad habit of using the Internet all day.

A. create B. cut **C. break** D. give

**Question 6:** As soon as I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ reading this book, I will lend it to you.

A. had finished **B. finish** C. has finished D. will finish

**Question 7:** Children should be taught how to use electronic devices to learn \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. affect **B. effectively** C. effective D. effect

**Question 8:** Jeans have never been out of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as young people always like them.

**A. fashion** B. order C. question D. work

**Question 9:** The farmers went on harvesting the crop \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the heavy rain.

A. though B. because of **C. despite** D. because

**Question 10:** Parking is difficult in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ city centre, so he often goes there by bus.

**A. the** B. a C. 0 (no article) D. an

**Question 11:** With rapid scientific \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. humans will soon be able to inhabit other planets.

A. developing **B. development** C. developed D. develop

**Question 12:** When I was a child, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ fly a kite in the field near my house.

A. use to B. am used to C. was used to **D. used to**

**Question 13:** Modern technology is widening the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ gap between parents and their children.

A. age B. gender **C. generation** D. tradition

**Question 14:** New York is a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ city with people from all over the world.

A. historic B. local C. traditional **D. multicultural**

**Question 15:** The doctor advised me \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more vegetables and fresh fruit.

A. ate **B. to eat** C. eating D. eat

**Question 16:** This novel is much \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than the one I read last week.

A. as interesting B. the more interesting

C. the most Interesting **D. more interesting**

**Question 17:** This shopping mall, which \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ two years ago, attracts a lot of shoppers.

A. built **B. was built** C. will be built D. was building

**Question 18:** She went to Tay Ho village in Hue \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she could buy some *bai tho* conical hats.

A. although **B so that** C. so as to D. therefore

**Question 19:** If parents spend more time with their children, they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ happier.

A. would be B. won’t be **C. will be** D. wouldn’t be

**Question 20:** She suggested that we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ money for the poor in the neighbourhood.

A. raising **B. should raise** C. to raise D. would raise

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that nee coition In of the following questions. (1.0 point)**

**Question 21:** Children often receive chocolate or sugar eggs at Easter Day.

A. sugar **B. at** C. receive D. chocolate

**Question 22:** Living in the countryside seems to be more peacefully than living in a big city.

A. seems B. Living C. in **D. peacefully**

**Question 23:** You usually help your parents with the housework, didn't you?

A. with B. your C. housework **D. didn't**

**Question 24:** Yesterday, Ha is absent from school as she caught a cold and had to stay at home.

A. at home B. from **C. is** D. a cold

**Question 25:** William is a helpless teacher and a good listener to his students.

A. and B. listener **C. helpless** D. his

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges. (1.0 point)**

**Question 26:** Laura is talking to her friend, Jenny.

Laura: Thank you for helping me with my project. - Jenny: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. It was an excellent project. B. Congratulations!

C. Well, I like it. **D. You're welcome.**

Question 27: Tom is asking a passer-by on the street.

Tom: “Is there a chemist’s near here?" - Passer-by: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ "

A. On foot. **B. Over there. Next to the bookshop.**

C. Yes. that's right. D. Look it up in the dictionary.

**Question 28:** Alex and Sarah are talking about computer games.

Alex: “Playing computer games too much is not good for children’s health.’

Sarah: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. It also has a bad influence on their studies.'

A. You’re wrong B. I don’t agree with you

**C. That’s right** D. That’s not true

**Question 29:** Kate and Rosy are talking about the new classmate.

Kate. “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

Rosy: “He’s tall and thin with curly hair.’

A. Who does George look like? **B. What does George look like?**

C. What does George like? D. What does George do?

**Question 30:** Mrs. Cruise and Jimmy are talking about his study.

Mrs. Cruise: “You've made a lot of progress this term, Jimmy.’

Jimmy: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. You are welcome. B. Oh, you are right

C. I got an A for Physics. **D. Thank you. It’s really encouraging.**

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer for each of the questions. (1.0 point)**

Many children have music classes when they attend school. So how exactly can children benefit from studying music?

According to some studies, musical training can develop the part of children's brain that is involved with languages, so they can understand their own language better. **It** could also help with learning a second language. What’s more, children who have studied music also seem to score better in other areas. For example, reading music includes learning about quarter and half notes, which are basically fractions, like in mathematics. And when children are learning about rhythm, they are counting the notes in a piece of music. So these school subjects seem to be connected.

Music can also let children explore new ideas, think in a creative way. and gam confidence. If they are learning the guitar, it can be really exciting when they can invent their own pieces of music Moreover, when they do that, they are also practising their listening skills because they have to listen carefully to the music they are making. This is particularly important when they perform with other people.

One of the biggest benefits, of course, is that listening to music helps children to be less **stressed**. And creating music can make them feel the same way. And who knows? Maybe their musical knowledge will open up a great career path for them in the future.

**Question 31:** According to the passage, which of the following statements IB NOT true?

A. Studying can help children learn languages better

B. Creating music helps improve children s listening skill

C. Children with musical knowledge are certain to have a great career path.

**D. There may be some links between music reading and maths.**

**Question 32:** The word “**it**” in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. their own language B. children's brain

C. a second language **D. musical training**

**Question 33:** The word “**stressed**” in paragraph 4 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. excited B. pleased C. satisfied **D. worried**

**Question 34:** What are children learning about when counting the notes in a piece of music?

A. another language B. fractions

C. their mother tongue **D. rhythm**

**Question 35:** What is the main topic of the passage?

A. The influence of music on babies B. The link between music and maths

C. Career paths in music for children **D. The benefits of learning music for children**

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1.0 point)**

Teenagers do not spend as much money as their parents think, according to the findings of a recent survey. The survey (**36**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 300 teenagers, 13-18 years old, from all over Britain. By the time they reach their teens. (**37**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ children see their weekly pocket money rise dramatically to an average of £20.

Greater access to cash among teenagers does not mean that they are more irresponsible. Although they have more cash, (**38**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about debt is increasing. (**39**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, most children make an effort to put some aside for the future. Instead of wasting their pocket money on sweets or magazines, the majority of the children (**40**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ took part in the survey save more than half of their cash.

**Question 36:** **A. included** B. combined C. counted D. showed

**Question 37:** A. every **B. many** C. each D. much

**Question 38:** A. worryingly **B. worry** C. worries D. worried

**Question 39:** A. However B. Although **C. Therefre** D. Whereas

**Question 40:** A. whom B. which C. whose **D. who**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions. (1.0 point)**

**Question 41:** It's a pity that I can't come to the music festival next Sunday.

A. I wish I came to the music festival the next Sunday.

B. I wish I can come to the music festival next Sunday.

**C. I wish I could come to the music festival next Sunday.**

D. I wish I will be able to come to the music festival next Sunday.

**Question 42:** Someone has to pick the tourists up from the airport.

A. The tourists had to be picked up from the airport.

B. The tourists has to be picked up from the airport.

C. The tourists have to pick up from the airport.

**D. The tourists have to be picked up from the airport.**

**Question 43:** The house belongs to my grandparents. It was built in 1975.

A. The house which it belongs to my grandparents was built in 1975.

B. The house who belongs to my grandparents was built in 1975.

**C. The house which belongs to my grandparents was built in 1975.**

D. The house what belongs to my grandparents was built in 1975.

**Question 44:** “What time did you go to bed last night, Mike?" his mother asked.

A. Mike's mother asked him what time he had gone to bed last night.

B. Mike's mother asked him what time he has gone to bed the previous night.

**C. Mike's mother asked him what time he had gone to bed the previous night.**

D. Mike’s mother asked him what time he went to bed last night.

**Question 45:** We don't have enough time, so we can’t visit the pottery village.

**A. If we had enough time, we could visit the pottery village.**

B. If we have enough time, we could visit the pottery village

C. If we had enough time, we can visit the pottery village.

D. If we didn’t have enough time, we couldn't visit the pottery village.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct sentence that can be ma from the given cues. (1.0 point)**

**Question 46:** They/ close down/ water park/ it/ not safe/ children.

A. They have closed down the water park, so it is not safe for children.

**B. They have closed down the water park because it is not safe for children**

C. They have closed down the water park although it is not safe for children

D. They have closed down the water park, but it is not safe for children.

**Question 47:** The exercise/ too/ long/ the students/ do/ ten minutes.

**A. The exercise was too long for the students to do in ten minutes.**

B. The exercise was too long so that the students could not do it in ten minutes.

C. The exercise was too long for the students not to do in ten minutes.

D. The exercise was too long that the students had to do it in ten minutes.

**Question 48:** Students/ should/ take part/ many/ extracurricular activities/ as possible.

A. Students should take part in many extracurricular activities as possible.

B. Students should be taken part in as many extracurricular activities as possible.

C. Students should take part as many extracurricular activities as possible.

**D. Students should take part in as many extracurricular activities as possible.**

**Question 49:** This/ meaningful/ experience/ we/ have.

A. This is the more meaningful experience that we have ever had.

**B. This is the most meaningful experience that we have ever had.**

C. This is the most meaningful experience that we have never had.

D. This is the more meaningful experience than we have ever had.

**Question 50:** Those students/ volunteer/ provide meals/ schoolchildren/ remote areas.

A. Those students volunteered to provide meals with schoolchildren in remote areas.

**B. Those students volunteered to provide meals for schoolchildren in remote areas.**

C. Those students volunteered provide meals for schoolchildren in remote areas.

D. Those students volunteered providing meals for schoolchildren in remote areas.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **NINH BÌNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh (Không chuyên)**  **Ngày thi: 01.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 302** |

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following***

**Câu 1:** If more chemicals are released into the environment, many species \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ extinct.

**A. will become** B. arc becoming C. becomes D. became

**Câu 2:** His son doesn’t like playing games online, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. didn’t he B. did he **C. does he** D. doesn’t he

**Câu 3:** The new trainee doesn’t know how \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the machine.

A. operated B. operating C. operate **D. to operate**

**Câu 4:** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ able to speak more than a language.

A. is **B. were** C. am D. was

**Câu 5:** We \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in that flat since we got married.

**A. have lived** B. lived C. lives D. are living

**Câu 6:** To my knowledge, ASEAN was set up \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 8th August, 1967.

A. in B. at **C. on** D. for

**Câu 7:** The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ programs are expected to improve local people’s living standard.

**A. healthy** B. unhealthy C. health D. healthily

**Câu 8:** Techniques to make conical hats of this village have been \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from generation to generation.

A. got on B. given up **C. passed down** D. taken in

**Câu 9:** No one can put \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the firemen who have done their best against the fire.

A. fault B. change C. guilt **D. blame**

**Câu 10:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the traffic was bad, I wasn't late for the interview,

A. In spite of **B. Although** C. Because D. Because of

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**Câu 11:** A. bag B. trash **C. car** D. map

**Câu 12:** **A. arrives** B. stops C. constructs D. thinks

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other***

***three in the position of primary stress in the following questions.***

**Câu 13:**A. ‘government **B. tra’dition** C. ‘lexical D. ‘beautiful

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.***

**Câu 14:** The girl is my younger sister. You talked to her yesterday.

A. The girl whose you talked to yesterday is my younger sister.

**B. The girl whom you talked to yesterday is my younger sister.**

C. The girl that is my younger sister you talked to yesterday.

D. The girl is my younger sister which you talked to yesterday.

**Câu 15:** She was disappointed. She didn’t pass the driving test.

A. That she passed the driving test was disappointed.

B. She couldn't pass the driving tests that was disappointed.

C. She was disappointed to pass the driving test.

**D. She was disappointed that she didn't pass the driving test.**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Câu 16:** Only about 6% of the population in developing religions have access to the Internet.

A. Only B. in **C. religions** D. the

**Câu 17:** Vietnamese people has the custom of giving lucky money to their children during Tet holidays.

**A. has** B. of C. lucky money D. during

***Mark the letter A, B, C or Don your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best completes each of the following exchanges.***

**Câu 18:** *Brian is asking Andrew to teach him to play the guitar.*

- Brian: “Would you mind teaching me to play the guitar?”

- Andrew: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**A. Yes, I’m pleased** B. It’s an absurd idea

C. Not at all D. I can't believe that

**Câu 19:** *Alice is apologizing to Sarah for interrupting her study.*

- Alice: “I’m Sony' for interrupting your study.”

- Sarah: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I can revise my lessons later.”

**A. Never mind** B. That sounds grea

C. I hope so D. I quite agree

***Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.***

**Câu 20:** "Is it possible to develop Artificial Intelligence?" My classmate asked me

**A. My classmate asked me if it was possible to develop Artificial Intelligence.**

B. My classmate asked that it was possible to develop Artificial Intelligence.

C. My classmate asked me whether it is possible to develop Artificial Intelligence.

D. My classmate asked me it was possible to develop Artificial Intelligence or not.

**Câu 21:** It snowed heavily. We got home on time.

**A. It snowed heavily, but we got home on time.**

B. It didn't snow heav ily and we got home on time.

C. It snow'ed heavily, so W'C got home on time.

D. It snowed heavily or else we didn’t gel home on time.

**Câu 22:** People will build a public library in this town next year.

A. A public library will have built in this town next year.

**B. A public library' will be built ill this town next year.**

C. A public library will be building in this town next year.

D. A public library will build in this town next year.

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

The price of holidays can **fluctuate** a great deal throughout the year and flexible travel dates help to save money as well as avoid peak holiday times. Things can be also cheaper if booked well in advance. Before departure, holiday makers need to update information about destination including method of payment, visa and other specific requirements. Bigger lunches and lighter evening meals are economical *in that lunches are* generally cheaper. Sufficient identification must be available. An email sending a copy of *the passport* details to the holder himself is helpful in case it is lost or stolen. Clear labels of suitcases and *enclosed* itinerary of the journey help to find lost luggage. It is advisable to pack medication or other essential items because these can be difficult to obtain in airports or foreign countries once the flight is delayed.

**Câu 23:** Which can be the best title for the passage?

A. Adjust Travel Dates **B. Travel Tips**

C. Protect Luggage D. Travel Procedures

**Câu 24:** The underlined word it refers to your \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. email B. luggage C. identification **D. passport**

**Câu 25:** Which one of these is NOT advisable according to the passage?

A. Keep a copy of the passport details B. Book tickets in advance

C. Apply for a visa if requested **D. Save money by skipping dinners**

**Câu 26:** The word **fluctuate** in the first line is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. exchange **B. vary** C. control D. manage

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks in the following questions.**

Most people are afraid of sharks, but they usually do not know much about them. For example, there are about 350 species of sharks living in all oceans around the world. All of the sharks are carnivores, but most of them don't (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ people. Some sharks are very small while some others are very big.

The biggest species of sharks may be 60 feet long and weigh 15 tons. Unlike (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ other kinds of fish, sharks do not have bone. Their bodies are made up of a kind of tough white material (called cartilage). Sharks do not have ears. (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ they can ‘hear’ sounds and movements making water vibrate. The vibrations help sharks find food. Sharks use their large eyes to find food, too. Most sharks see best in low light. They often hunt for food at dawn, in the evening or in (**30**) middle of the light.

Câu 27: A. harmonize **B. attack** C. compromise D. help

Câu 28: A. much B. every C. little **D. money**

Câu 29: A. Moreover **B. However** C. Therefore D. So

Câu 30: A. x (no article) B. a C. an **D. the**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **QUẢNG NINH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh (Không chuyên)**  **Ngày thi: 01.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I. Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three.**

**Question 1.** A. booked B passed **C. needed** D. watched

**Question 2.** A. fun **B. use** C. cup D. sun

**II. Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three.**

**Question 3.** A. ‘famous B. ‘lucky **C. a’gree** D. ‘heavy

**Question 4.** **A. ‘national** B. tra’dition C. a’ttention D. con’dition

**III. Circle the letter on your answer sheet to indicate the word or phrase that is CLOSEST in meaning.**

**Question 5.** The doctor advised Peter to **give up** smoking

**A. stop** B. continue C. begin D. consider

**IV. Circle the letter on your answer sheet to indicate the word or phrase that is OPPOSITE in meaning.**

**Question 6.** I find playing badminton an **exciting** way to keep fit

**A. interesting** B. normal C. regular D. boring

**V. Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the answer that best fits each gap in the following questions.**

**Question 7.** What time does your English class \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and finish?

**A. start** B. take C. leave D. get

**Question 8.** I think country life is boring and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ because you are not close to shops services

A. unhealthy **B. inconvenient** C. comfortable D. peaceful

**Question 9.** Look! The boy’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ basketball in the school yard

A. played B. play **C. are playing** D. were playing

**Question 10.** Your children are friendly to their classmate, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do they B. are they C. don’t they **D. aren't they**

**Question 11**. The life of a teenager these days is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than that’s in the past

**A. more stressful** B. stressful C. most stressful D. much stressful

**Question 12.** My dad \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pick me up after school when I was a child

A. uses to B. got used to **C. used to** D. was used to

**Question 13.** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a car now. Il would make life so much easier

A. have **B. had** C. will have D. has

**Question 14.** “Sorry for being late. I was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the traffic for more than an hour"

**A. help up** B. carried on C. put off D. taken after

**Question 15.** I do not like going to the opera, it is not really my \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. piece of cake B. candy bar C. cheese **D. cup of tea**

**VI. Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting.**

**Question 16.** Sally and her friends loves going camping al weekend.

A. and **B. loves** C. camping D. weekend

**Question 17.** It is one of the most interestingly books that I have ever read.

A. It B. the **C. interestingly** D. ever

**Question 18.** Although my sister was tired, but she helped me with my homework.

A. was **B. but** C. helped D. with

**VII. Put each word in capital letters into the correct form so that it can fit the gap in each sentence below.**

**Question 19.** A **writer** is a person whose job is writing books. (WRITE)

**Question 20.** If you want to be **healthy**, you should do exercise regularly. (HEALTH)

**Question 21.** We stayed at home yesterday because it rained **heavily**. (HEAVY)

**Question 22.** It is not easy to **memorize** all the words you come across. (MEMORY)

**Question 23.** Mike is too young and **inexperienced** for this important task (EXPERIENCE)

**VIII. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response.**

**Question 24.** Joe: “What a beautiful picture you have painted.” - Mary: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. I don't like painting **B. Thanks. It's nice of you to say so**

C. Yes. It's ugly D. Yes. It's very expensive

**Question 25.** John: “I’ve passed my final exam.” - Tom: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. That's a good idea B. It's very nice of you Io say so

C. Good luck! **D. Congratulation!**

**IX. Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct word.**

It is a good idea to start your homework early If you can do it before your evening meal, you will have more time later to do things (26) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you enjoy, like talking on (27) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ phone It is also belter to do homework as soon as possible after the teacher has given it to you. Then if the homework is (28) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and you need lime to think about it, you will still have time to do it. Always turn off your mobile phone and the television (29) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you are doing homework. You will work a lot faster without them. Make sure you have a quiet place to work, with enough light and a (30) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ chair.

**Question 26.** A. who B. whom C. whose **D. that**

**Question 27.** A. a B. an **C. the** D. x

**Question 28.** **A. difficult** B. difficulty C. difficultly D. difficulties

**Question 29.** A. of **B. when** C. until D. although

**Question 30.** A. responsible B. believable **C. comfortable** D. sensible

**X. Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer.**

If you enjoy water sports, Hawaii is the place for you. You can go swimming all year round in the warm water. You can also try some other water sports that are especially popular in Hawaii surfing snorkeling and scuba diving.

Surfing is a sport which started in Hawaii many years ago. In the native Hawaiian language, it means "to slick on a wave". If you want to try surfing, you need to be a good swimmer with excellent sense of balance.

Scuba diving and snorkeling are 2 ways to get close look at the beauty lying below the surface on the ocean. The waters of the Hawaiian Islands are clean, clear and warm. They contain hundreds of kinds of colorful fish. Scuba diving allows you to see the most interesting undersea sights.

Scuba means equipment for breathing and swimming tor under water. If you are adventurous, you might try snorkeling instead of scuba diving. Less equipment is needed, just a face mask, a breathing tube (snorkel) and flippers for your feet. It only takes 3 few minutes to learn how to snorkel.

**Question 31.** This passage is about \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Swimming in Hawaii B. Surfing in Hawaii

C. Scuba diving in Hawaii **D. Water sports in Hawaii**

**Question 32.** It can Ire inferred from the passage that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. All water sports in Hawaii are expensive

B. You need to take a course for all water sports in Hawaii.

C. Swimming in Hawaii is dangerous

**D. It is easy to find a way to enjoy water sports in Hawaii**

**Question 33.** According to the passage, surfing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Very dangerous **B. Began in Hawaii many years ago**

C. Requires expensive equipment D. Does not require a sense of balance

**Question 34.** The waters of the Hawaii Islands are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Often quite cold **B. Clean, clear and warm**

C. Usually very dark D. Full of dangerous fish

**Question 35.** All of the following equipment is needed for snorkeling EXCEPT \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. Surfboard** B. A face mask C. Flippers D. A breathing tube

**XI. Rewrite the sentences below in such a way that it means exactly the same as the one given**

**before**

**Question 36.** “I am trying my best to prepare for the exam", My brother said

🡪 My brother said **he was trying his best to prepare for the exam.**

**Question 37:** Peter is too young to drive a car.

🡪 Peter is not **old enough to drive a car.**

**Question 38.** I don’t have a map, so I can’t show you the way.

🡪 If **I had a map, I could show you the way.**

**Question 39.** He has repaired the roof of my house.

🡪 The roof **of my house has been repaired by him.**

**Question 40.** Many people can’t bear the constant noise of the traffic in the city.

🡪 Many people can't put **up with the constant noise of the traffic in the city.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HẢI PHÒNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh (Không chuyên)**  **Ngày thi: 02.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 226** |

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose main stress position is placed differently from that of the others in each group.***

**Question 1:** A. ‘global B. ‘puzzle **C. de’cide** D. ‘rusty

**Question 2:** A. a’ttraction B. re’member **C. ‘gravity** D. hi’storic

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions that follow.***

In the Mekong Delta, Long Dinh village in Tien Giang province is famous for its traditional craft of weaving sedge mats. The mats’ high quality makes **them** popular domestically, and they are also exported to markets worldwide. In spite of Its well-established reputation for this traditional craft, mat weaving only started here some 50 years ago. It was first introduced by immigrants from Kim Son, a famous mat weaving village in Ninh Binh province. However, the technique of weaving sedge mats in Long Dinh, as compared with other places, is somewhat different. Long Dinh branded mats arc thicker and have more attractive colours and patterns.

Weaving sedge mats is similar to growing rice. Long Dinh mat production mainly occurs during the dry season, from January to April. Weavers have to work the hardest in May and June; otherwise, when die rainy season starts in July, they will have to put off finishing their products till die next dry season. No matter how much work it requires, Long Dinh mat producers stick with this occupation, as it brings a higher income than growing rice.

This trade provides employment for thousands of local labourers. At present, nearly 1,000 households in Long Dinh village live on weaving mats. To better meet market demands, Long Dinh mat weavers have created many kinds of products besides the traditional sedge mats.

**Question 3:** What can be the title of the passage?

A. Growing Rice in Tien Giang Province

B. A Sedge Mat Craft Village in Ninh Binh Province

C. Growing Rice in Ninh Binh Province

**D. A Sedge Mat Craft Village in Tien Giang Province**

**Question 4:** In order to meet market demands, the artisans in Long Dinh village \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. live on weaving mats **B. try to produce various types of products**

C. employ thousands of local labourers D. stop producing the traditional sedge mats

**Question 5:** All of the following are true about the craft in Long Dinh EXCEPT that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. it has had the reputation for more than 50 years**

B. it has die origin in Kim Son, Ninh Binh

C. the mats have attractive colours and designs

D. the technique is a little bit different from that in other regions

**Question 6:** According to the passage, Long Dinh mat production mainly occurs \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. from April to January B. during the rainy season

C. from January to July **D. during the dry season**

**Question 7:** What does the word "**them**” in paragraph 1 refer to?

**A. the mats** B. the markets C. the weavers D. the villages

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word.***

**Question 8:** The organisation was **established** in 1950 in the USA.

A. taken over B. brought out C. put on **D. set up**

**Question 9:** The guests at the Japanese Embassy reception enjoyed the food very much but refused to cat the **raw** fish.

A. fresh B. rotten **C. uncooked** D. stale

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that completes each of the blanks.***

Today, childhood is spent mostly indoors watching television, playing video games and (10) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the Internet. When children do go outside, it tends to be for scheduled events like a soccer match or a fishing derby. These events arc held under the watch of adults.

The shift to an indoor childhood has accelerated in (11) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ past decade, with a significant decline in spontaneous outdoor activities such as bike riding, swimming and touch football, according to separate studies by the National Sporting Goods Association. (12) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, a child is six times more likely to play a video game on a typical day than to ride a bike.

Indoor childhood has brought about some changes which can be seen in children’s bodies. In the 1960s, 4% of kids were obese. Today, 16% are overweight. The changes can also be seen in their (13) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Studies indicate that children who spend plenty of time outdoors have a longer attention span than those who watch (14) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ television and play video games.

**Question 10:** **A. surfing** B. taking C. looking D. making

**Question 11:** A. an **B. the** C. 0 (zero article) D. a

**Question 12:** A. Although B. Before C. Because **D. In addition**

**Question 13:** A. muscles B. bodies C. thoughts **D. brains**

**Question 14:** **A. a lot of** B. some C. many D. few

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase to complete each of the sentences.***

**Question 15:** In a traditional family, there were three \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_: grandparents, parents, and children.

A. groups B. teams **C. generations** D. bands

**Question 16:** She gave me a new handkerchief on which she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some beautiful flowers.

**A. embroidered** B. carved C. moulded D. knitted

**Question 17:** John: “Do you find it interesting to travel alone?” - Matt: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Never mind. B. You’re welcome. **C. No, not at all.** D. What a pity!

**Question 18:** She’s the woman \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sister looks after the baby for us.

A. which B. who C. that **D. whose**

**Question 19:** Nancy smiled \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ so that I couldn’t take my eyes off her.

**A. attractively** B. attraction C. attract D. attractive

**Question 20:** After the spacecraft \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ into space, the crew started to observe the Earth.

A. travels **B. had travelled** C. was travelling D. has travelled

**Question 21:** Why don’t you look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this word in the dictionary to finish your exercise?

A. at **B. up** C. after D. for

**Question 22:** Linda: "Would you like to come with us for lunch?" - Jolie: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Yes, so do I. **B. Yes, I’d love to.** C. Yes, it is. D. Yes, I do.

**Question 23:** Classical music isn’t my \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I prefer K-pop.

**A. cup of tea** B. hot potato C. flesh and blood D. piece of cake

**Question 24:** Karen has a job now, so she no longer depends \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her parents for financial support.

A. in B. up **C. on** D. of

**Question 25:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his strength, he can’t move that stone.

**A. Despite** B. Because C. Even though D. When

**Question 26:** Alex still doesn’t know how \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his budget when living alone in Hue city.

A. managed B. manage C. managing **D. to manage**

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to Indicate the word whose underlined part Is pronounced differently from that of the others in each group.***

**Question 27:** A. bilingual **B. flexible** C. variety D. satellite

**Question 28:** A. pillows B. writers C. titles **D. snacks**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to Indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word.***

**Question 29:** Katy is so **depressed** that she has been crying in her bed all day long.

A. confused B. interested **C. delighted** D. worried

**Question 30:** There are some **drawbacks** of city life nowadays.

A. differences B. difficulties **C. advantages** D. disadvantages

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the sentence that is BEST written from the words/phrases given.***

**Question 31:** Mr. Brown/much/ rich/ than/ anyone else/I/known.

A. Mr. Brown is much more richer than anyone else I have known.

**B. Mr. Brown is much richer than anyone else I have known.**

C. Mr. Brown is much richest man than anyone else I have known.

D. Mr. Brown is more richer than anyone else I have known.

**Question 32:** I/ wish/ there/ not/ environmental/ problems/ city.

A. I wish there won’t be environmental problems in our city.

B. I wish there hadn’t environmental problems in our city.

C. I wish there aren’t environmental problems in our city.

**D. I wish there weren’t environmental problems in our city.**

**Question 33:** They/ very happy/ share/ stories/ family and neighbor’s.

A. They are very happy sharing their stories with their family and neighbor’s.

**B. They are very happy to share their stories with their family and neighbor’s.**

C. They are very happy share their stories with their family and neighbor’s.

D. They are very happy that to share their stories with their family and neighbor’s.

**Question 34:** We/ used/ go/ school/ bike/ when/ we/ be/ young.

A. We used to go to school by bike when we are young.

B. We used to going to school by bike when we were young.

**C. We used to go to school by bike when we were young.**

D. We used to went to school by bike when we were young.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the sentence that is CLOSEST In meaning to the original one.***

**Question 35:** They expect that the professor will arrive this morning.

**A. It is expected that the professor will arrive this morning.**

B. It expected that the professor would arrive this morning.

C. It is expect that the professor will arrive this morning.

D. It is expected that tile professor would arrive this morning.

**Question 36:** Because of the bad weather, the plane couldn’t touch down.

A. As the weather was not bad, the plane could touch down.

**B. Because the weather was bad, the plane couldn’t touch down.**

C. Since the weather is bad, the plane couldn’t touch down.

D. The plane could touch down due to the bad weather.

**Question 37:** Daisy asked me: “Why do you have to do this work?”

**A. Daisy asked me why I had to do that work.**

B. Daisy asked me why I have to do this work.

C. Daisy asked me why do I have to do this work.

D. Daisy asked me why did I have to do that work.

**Question 38:** You can improve your English pronunciation by talking to native English speakers.

A. Unless you improve your English pronunciation, you can talk to native English speakers.

**B. If you talk to native English speakers, you can improve your English pronunciation.**

C. Unless you talk to native English speakers, you can improve your English pronunciation.

D. If you improve your English pronunciation, you can talk to native English speakers.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the part that is incorrect.***

**Question 39:** Not only die Earth but also some other planets moves around the Sun.

A. around B. Not only **C. moves** D. the

**Question 40:** I’m in love with the city which the wonderful fireworks festival is held annually.

A. annually B. with C. is held **D. which**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **PHÚ YÊN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 02.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

***I. Choose the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest. (1.0 point)***

**1.** **A. now** B. own C. know D. grow

**2.** A. boxes **B. games** C. advantages D. classes

**3.** **A. education** B. doctor C. dinner D. panda

**4.** A mentioned B. preferred C. jogged **D. separated**

***II. Complete each sentence with the appropriate form of the word in parentheses. (1.0 point)***

**5.** Don't use time and money **carelessly**. **(care)**

**6.** They formed a close **friendship** at college. **(friend)**

**7.** We are trying to have an **unpolluted** world. **(pollute)**

**8.** The study of science has **enriched** all our lives. **(rich)**

***III. Choose the correct answer among A, B, C or D that best fits the space in each of the following sentences. (3.0 points)***

**9.** During his stay in Rome, Elmer \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot of photographs.

A. pushed B. put **C. took** D. caught

**10.** She loves \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Hungarian music.

A. the **B. x** C. some of D. a

**11.** We couldn’t go out \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the storm.

A. because B. although C. despite **D. because of**

**12.** Mrs. White hardly goes to work by bus, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. doesn’t he B. does he C. doesn’t she **D. does she**

**13.** Tomorrow, we’II go to Tuy Hoa airport to meet Lisa, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ comes from Australia.

**A. who** B. whom C. which D. that

**14.** *Tourist:* When \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the church \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_? - *Tour guide:* About 100 years ago.

A. did – build **B. was – built** C. does – build D. is – built

**15.** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ enough money to get a computer.

**A. had** B. has C. have D. will have

**16.** Mrs. Hoa said that she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Ha Noi the following day.

A. went B. has gone **C. would go** D. will go

**17.** If your room is in a mess, you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to clean it.

A. will **B. ought** C. must D. might

**18.** I think country life is so boring and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ because you’re not close to shops and services.

A. unhealthy **B. inconvenient** C. comfortable D. peaceful

**19.** We decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in Ho Chi Minh city for three days.

A. stay B. staying **C. to stay** D. to staying

**20.** *Nick:* I suggest reading more books before the exam. - *Mike:* \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**A. Good idea!** B. Never mind. C. No problem. D. No worries.

***IV. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to show the underlined part that needs correcting. (1.0 point)***

**21.** All of us were surprising that he came first. He hasn’t worked hard so far.

**A. surprising** B. came C. hasn’t worked D. hard

**22.** She didn’t come to class because she felt serious sick.

A come B. to C. because **D. serious**

**23.** Can you tell me what were you doing at 8 o’clock last night?

A. Can B. tell me **C. were you** D. at

**24.** By the time the police arrived, the thieves escaped.

A. the police B. arrived C. the thieves **D. escaped**

***V. Read the text below and decide which answer (A, B, C, or D) best fits each gap. (1.0 point)***

Oxford is one of the most beautiful cites of England and its university is (**25**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the country. Every year hundreds (**26**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ young people come to Oxford from school to spend three or four years at the university, and they never forget their time there.

People who come from other countries like to visit Oxford (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ they are in England, because it has many interesting buildings. If you go to Oxford, you will see the colleges, the old churches and the crowd of people, cars and bicycles in the busy High Street, the most important street in Oxford. If you (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, you can take a boat on the river in the sunshine. You will enjoy your visit to this old city very much.

**25.** A. old B. older **C. oldest** D. elderly

**26.** **of** B. with D. on D. at

**27.** A. therefore **B. while** D. if D. although

**28.** **like** B. come C. get D. have

***VI. Read the passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following sentences.***

**HEARTY BREAKFAST**

Americans, in general, are big eaters and one of the greatest pleasures of the day is sitting down to the hearty breakfast. Most neighborhood diners and cafeterias offer breakfast specials. Some can be as simple as buttered toast with coffee. Others can almost be equivalent to a full course meal which can provide enough calories for the entire day. The breakfast special is offered daily and run usually from seven until eleven in the morning after which the prices change and everything is ordered a la carte.

Some fast-food restaurants offer an “ail-you-can-eat” buffet breakfast which may include more than thirty choices of every breakfast item imaginable. For a set price one can get as many refills as one wants. A complete breakfast will cost less than five dollars with tips included.

Some regional favorites also add variety to the American breakfast. In the south grits with butler may replace hash browns, and hot spicy biscuits and gravy seasoned with bits of meat make up a meal in themselves. Fortified with a hearty breakfast, Americans find it easier to face the challenges of another day.

**29.** At what time during the day are “breakfast specials” usually offered?

**A. Usually from 7 a.m. to 11 a.m.** B. Usually from 6 a.m. to noon.

C. They are served all day. D. Usually from 7 a.m. to 3 p.m.

**30.** What is meant by an “all-you-can-eat” breakfast?

A. It means that you can go up for one refill on the second coffee and a second serving.

B. It means that you may choose anything on the menu.

C. It means that everyone can have any breakfast for the same price.

**D. It means that there is an open buffet and one can have as many servings as one pleases.**

**31.** About how much will a complete breakfast cost with tips included?

A. Five dollars **B. Less than five dollars**

C. More than five dollars D. It depends on how many refills of coffee you have.

**32.** Which of the following is popular for breakfast in the southern states of America?

A. Buttered toast with coffee B. A la carte

**C. Grits with butter** D. French toast

***VII.* *Complete the second sentence in a way that it means the same as the previous one. (2.0 points)***

**33.** I advise you to enroll in that school.

🡪 If I **were you, I would enroll in that school.**

**34.** It isn’t necessary for you to talk so loudly.

🡪 You don’t **need to talk so loudly.**

**35.** During the film on TV, the phone rang.

🡪 While I **was watching the film on TV, the phone rang.**

**36.** I go out less than I used to.

🡪 I don’t **go out as much as I used to.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **QUẢNG TRỊ**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PHẦN ĐỀ THI CỦA THÍ SINH**

**SECTION I. LISTENING (2.0 points)**

***Part 1. Listen to a boy telling a friend about his tennis lesson. For questions 1-4, choose A, B or C. You will hear the conversation twice. Write your answers in the* *answer sheet given. (1.0 point)***

**1.** How often does André have tennis lessons?

A. Every Wednesday B. Every Friday C. Every Saturday

**2.** How much does André pay for an hour?

A. £12 B. £18 C. £20

**3.** What rime does the Andre's lesson finish?

a. 6:15 pm B. 7:00 pm C. 7:15 pm

**4.** What should the girl wear?

A. a tennis dress B. shorts and a T-shirt C. a dress and shorts

***Part 2. Listen to some information about free cinema tickets. For questions 5-8, write NO MORE THAN TWO WORDS AND/OR A NUMBER for each answer You will hear the information twice. Write your answers in the answer sheet given. (1. 0 point)***

|  |
| --- |
| **FREE CINEMA TICKETS**  **Name of film:** The (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Doctor  Send postcard to Radio South – West  **Address:** (6) 27 \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Road, Bristol  **Before:** (7) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ July  **Number tickets per family:** (8) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

**SECTION II. USE OF LANGUAGE (2.5 points)**

***Choose the correct answer A, B or C for each of the following questions. Write your answers in the answer sheet given.***

**1.** Water plays an important role \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our life.

**A. in** B. with C. at

**2.** The paintings \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Brown has in his house are worth around £100,0.

**A. which** B. whose C. What

**3.** If today \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Sunday, we would go swimming.

A. is **B. were** C. had been

**4.** I suggest \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some money for the poor children.

A. raise B. to raise **C. raising**

**5.** Stress has an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ effect on both your physical and health.

A. cooperative B. official **C. mental**

**6.** Practising speaking, listening, reading and writing can help you learn a language \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. effect B. effective **C. effectively**

**7.** Lan: “Why don’t we go camping this weekend?” - Nga: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. You’re welcome. **B. That’s a good idea.** C. That’s a fine day.

**8.** The Vietnamese government has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an effort to eliminate poverty.

**A. made** B. taken C. created

**9.** You should pay \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to what the teacher is saying.

A. attendance B. convention **C. attention**

**10.** I have played \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ piano since I was 6 years old.

**A. the** B. a C. an

**SECTION III. READING (3.0 points)**

***Part 1. Read the following passage and choose the correct answer A, B, or C that best fits the blanks. Write your answers in the answer sheet given. (1.0 point)***

**ENERGY**

Energy is one of the problems (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many people are interested in. It is close to everyone’s daily life. You (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the lamp and it is energy that gives you light. You ride a motorcycle and it is energy that gives you movement. You cook your meals and it is energy that gives you heat to boil rice. The problem is that the demand for energy is rising and that the price of energy is getting higher and higher. The supply of energy on earth is limited. It cannot provide (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ all forever. The shortage of energy in the future is inevitable. (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, saving energy is a must if we want to continue to live in a safe and sound world.

**1.** A. who B. whom **C. that**

**2.** **A. turn on** B. turn off C. turn down

**3.** A. ours B. our **C.us**

**4.** A. However **B. Therefore** C. Additionally

***Part 2. Read the following passage and choose the correct answer A, B, or c for each the of the questions. Write your answers in the answer sheet given (1.0 point).***

There are deserts all over the world. They can be found in Africa, China, South America and North America. In some places, deserts are growing. This is a serious problem because deserts destroy farmland and ruin land where animals live. When people cannot grow food or find animals to eat, they have to leave their homes.

Sometimes, nature can cause deserts to spread. Wind can move sand away from deserts and onto useful land. When there is no rain for a long time, plants die and deserts grow. However, humans can also cause deserts to grow. This is called desertification, and it happens in many ways. One way is when people cause too much air pollution, which can make an area hotter. Hotter weather can reduce the amount of rain as well. Too many people in one area can also damage the land. In addition, having many animals can harm the land. When large animals like cows walk on soil too much, they turn it into dust. The wind easily blows this dust away. Trees help hold water in the ground. When people cut down too many trees, less water stays in the ground, and the soil is ruined. All of these things can speed up desertification. To stop deserts from growing, people must think of ways to treat the land better.

**1.** What is the main idea of the passage?

A. Where the world’s deserts are

**B. Why some deserts arc growing**

C. How people live in deserts

**2.** The word *"****they****"* in the passage refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. people** B. animals C. Homes

**3.** Which is NOT a cause of desert growth?

A. No wind B. No rain **C. Many animals**

**4.** How can humans stop desert growth?

A. By raising more cows

B. By cutting down trees

**C. By having fewer children**

***Part 3. Read the passage and fill in each gap with ONE appropriate word. Write your answers in the answer sheet given. (1.0 point)***

Mount Fuji is called Fujisan in Japan. It is 3776 metres high and is visited (**1**) by people from over the world. It (**2**) is a very beautiful mountain and many artists have used it in their work. It is sometimes possible to see Fuji from Tokyo, but often the weather is (**3**) too cloudy to see it clearly. The best time to see the mountain is during the colder months of the year, and (**4**) in the early morning and late evening.

**SECTION IV. WRITING (2.5 points)**

***Part 1. Rearrange the given words to make meaningful sentences. Write your answers in the answer sheet given. (1.0 point)***

**1.** had/ I wish/ a new /I / laptop now./

**I wish I had a laptop**

**2.** the / late for school./ were / Because of / we / heavy rain,/

**Because of the heavy rain, we were late for school.**

**3.** the man / move the suitcase. / who /I thanked / helped me /

**I thank the man who helped me move the suitcase.**

**4.** in my class / more intelligent / Nam. / No one / is / than /

**No one in my class is more intelligent than Nam.**

***Part 2. Review the following sentences without changing their meaning, beginning with the words given. Write your answers in the answer sheet given. (1.0 point)***

**1.** It takes two hours to play basketball with his friends every day.

**🡪 Nam spends two hours playing basketball with his friends every day.**

**2.** I started living in this town five years ago.

**🡪 I have lived in this town for live years**

**3.** I bought a new bike last week.

**🡪 A new bike was bought last week.**

**4.** "Where will you spend the summer vacation?" he asked his sister.

**🡪 He asked his sister where she would spend the summer vacation.**

***Part 3. Imagine you are Ann, you are going to a party on Sunday evening. Write an email to Paul from 25 to 40 words.***

***In your email:***

*- ask Paul* to go *to the party with* you on Sunday evening

- say w*here the party is*

*- suggest what Paul can bring to the party.*

**W*rite your answers in the answer sheet given. (0.5 point)***

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **YÊN BÁI**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 02.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 009** |

***Chọn từ phù hợp nhất để điền vào chỗ trống trong đoạn văn sau***

The *ao dai* the traditional dress of Vietnamese women, has a long history. In the early 17th century. Vietnamese clothing designers (1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ changes to the design of the traditional Chinese costume, creating the early forms of the present *ao dai.* This creativity showed Vietnam s strong sense (2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ independence. The *ao dai,* with different designs and materials, was worn by both men and women. Throughout the 21st century, there have been numerous changes in the design of the *ao dal:* from floral to checked patterns, the use of transparent fabric, the variations in the neck collar, the shortening of the gown's length and different colors of the loose pants. Over the years, (3) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the coining of Western clothing for more convenience in daily activities of modern life, the *ao dai* has been there to Slay. Therefore. Vietnamese women go on (4) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this unique dress, which is both traditional and fashionable and which (5) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our rich culture to the world.

**Câu 1:**

A. wore **B. made** C. became D. did

**Câu 2:**

A. in B. in **C. of** D. by

**Câu 3:**

**A. in spile of** B. despite of C. because of D. although

**Câu 4:**

**A. wearing** B. to wearing C. wear D. worn

**Câu 5:**

A. creates **B. introduces** C. improves D. impresses

***Chọn từ có phần in đậm phát âm khác với những từ còn lại***

**Câu 6:**

A. get **B. news** C. lend D. spend

**Câu 7:**

A. fixes B. watches **C. chores** D. classes

**Câu 8:**

**A. thank** B. mother C. weather D. there

**Câu 9:**

**A. sweet** B. write C. wrong D. sword

**Câu 10:**

**A. signed** B. handed C. waited D. mended

***Chọn đáp án phù hợp nhất để hoàn thành các câu sau***

**Câu 11:** My brother \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in Ho Chi Minh city since he left school.

A. lives **B. has lived** C. would live D. lived

**Câu 12:** If I eat much fatty foods, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on weight.

A. have put **B. will put** C. would put D. puts

**Câu 13:** Jane was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than And when she heard the news!

A. happiest B. happy C. the happiest **D. happier**

**Câu 14:** He said that he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ me up when I arrived at the airport the following week.

A. will pick B. picked **C. would pick** D. is picking

**Câu 15:** I hope \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a pilot when I grow up.

A. become B. to becoming C. becoming **D. to become**

**Câu 16:** He doesn’t likelier sports, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. didn’t she **B. does he** C. doesn’t he D. did she

**Câu 17:** Nga is talking with Hieu after school.

Nga: ‘’How about going to the movie theater tonight” – Hieu: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. I am glad you like it. **B. Great idea.**

C. You’re welcome. D. Well done

**Câu 18:** A stranger is talking to Nam in the park.

Stranger: “Could you help me take a photo, please?

Nam: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. No. Thank you. **B. Yes. of course** C. Yes, please D. Good job!

**Câu 19:** The boy is afraid \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ snakes because they are poisonous.

A. in **B. of** C. on D. about

**Câu 20:** The earthquake caused much \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ destruction to the residents of this area and claimed many lives.

A. extend **B. extensive** C. extensively D. extension

**Câu 21:** They do morning exercises regularly \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ get into shape.

**a. so as to** B. in order that C. so as not to D. in order not to

**Câu 22:** Tom: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is your favorite sport? - John: Football

**A. What** B. How C. When D. Where

**Câu 23:** His beautiful big house \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of four rooms.

**A. consists** B. divides C. invents D. borrows

**Câu 24:** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a chance to meet BTS a famous music band next year.

A. can have B. have C. have had **D. would have**

**Câu 25:** My friends and I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a blockbuster movie named “Fast and Furious 10” yesterday.

A. watches B. has watched C. was watching **D. watched**

**Câu 26:** You should get a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to make sure there are no cracks in the water pipes.

A. journalist B. doctor **C. plumber** D. farmer

**Câu 27:** Let's have a cup of coffee \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we’ve got a few minutes to wait for the train.

A. despite B. although C. because of **D. since**

**Câu 28:** In Britain, bottles of milk \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to houses every morning.

A. were delivered B. deliver C. delivered **D. are delivered**

**Câu 29:** I really loved \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to the MP3s you sent me.

A. to listening B. listened C. listen **D. listening**

**Câu 30:** I usually help my grandpa \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ gardening when I have free time.

**A. do** B. make C. have D. take

**Câu 31:** The car \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she has just bought is more reliable than her old one.

A. where **B. which** C. why D. who

**Câu 32:** When my sister was a high school student, she used to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in a voluntary club.

A. participates B. participated **C. participate** D. participating

**Câu 33:** My parents are going to attend an important meeting \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Noi next week

A. of B on C. at **D. in**

**Câu 34:** Michael \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his wet boots and sat by the fire to warm himself.

**A. took off** B. put on C. took on D. put off

**Câu 35:** Vaccination is an optimal method for the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of infectious diseases.

A. present B. preventive **C. prevention** D. preventive

***Chọn phần gạch chân cần phảii sửa trong các câu saụ***

**Câu 36:** Those doctors looked tiredly after a Iong week to cure Covid-19 patients.

A. long **B. tiredly** C. long D. to cure

**Câu 37:** Learning and teaching in the era of digital transformation is very accessible, convenient, and effectively.

A. teaching **B. effectively** C. accessible D. era

**Câu 38:** Ms. Jane, as well as her coworkers, aren't contented with the new regulations of the company.

A. well **B. aren’t** C. with D. regulations

**Câu 39:** Yesterday morning, when I woke up, the birds sang loudly outside my room.

A. outside B. Yesterday **C. sang** D. wake

**Câu 40:** Amy asked one of her schoolmate when would she submit her literature assignment.

A. assignment B. asked **C. would she submit** D. schoolmate

***Chọn câu viết lại có nghĩa giống với cho trước***

**Câu 41:** Minh dreams of having the latest version of MacBook.

A. Minh wishes she has the latest version of MacBook.

B. Minh wishes she doesn’t have the latest version of MacBook.

**C. Minh wishes she had the latest version of MacBook.**

D. Minh wishes she did not have the latest version of MacBook.

**Câu 42:** “I will try my best to win a position in this high school”, the daughter said

A. The daughter refused to her best to win a position in this high school.

B. The daughter threatened to try her best to win a position in that high school.

**C. The daughter promised to try her best to win a position in that high school.**

D. The daughter failed to try her best to win a position in this high school.

**Câu 43:** Peter's mother bought him a new electric bike last week.

**A.** **A new electric bike was bought for Peter by his mother Inst week.**

B. A new electric bike is bought for Peter by his mother last week.

C. A new electric bike was being bought for Peter by his mother last week.

D. A new electric bike has been bought for peter by his mother last week.

**Câu 44:** No game show on VTV3 is as popular ns “Olympia”.

A. “Olympia” is not the most popular game show on VTV3.

B. Olympia” is not as popular as other game shows on VTV3.

**C. Olympia” is the most popular game show on VTV3.**

D. “Olympia” is as popular as other game shows on VTV3.

**Câu 45:** He last changed his Facebook profile picture 2 years ago.

A. He had to change his Facebook profile picture for 2 years.

B. He changed his Facebook profile picture for 2 years.

C. He didn’t change his Facebook profile picture 2 years ago

**D. He hasn’t changed his Facebook profile picture for 2 years.**

***Đọc đoạn văn và chọn câu trả lời phù hợp nhất cho mỗi câu sau.***

A good deal of fascinating research has been done into reading patterns of young people , and it is surprising to discover at what an early age children start expressing preferences for particular kinds of book. A recent report which examined in detail the reading habit of primary school children, showed that even seven-year-old boys and girls have clear views about what they want to read. Girls, in general, read more and far more girls than boys preferred reading stories. Boys were showing a taste for the more instant appeal of picture stories, or else books about their hobbies. These tastes continue unchanged until the children are teenagers. Apparently, girls read more in general, but more fiction in particular. You could say that there are more opportunities for girls to read fiction: magazines encourage the fiction habit in girls in **their** early teens, and by their late teens they have probably moved on to the adult women’s magazines. Teenage boys tend to buy magazines about their hobbies: motorcycles, heavy transport and so on.

**Câu 46:** Which of the following statements is NOT tree?

A.Girls are possibly interested in women’s magazines in their late teen.

**B. Girls read less than boys when they are teenagers.**

C. Bos s prefer reading magazines related to their hobbies.

D. Boss preferred reading picture stories when they were seven.

**Câu 47:** What is the best title for the passage?

A. What books children should read

B. Children’s favorite type of books

**C. The difference between the reading habits of girls and boys**

D. How young children change their reading habits

**Câu.48:** According to the research, when do children show their taste in reading?

**Ạ. at an early age** B. in their late teens C. in teenager years D. when they are seven

**Câu 49:** Which type of book attracts more girls than boys?

A. picture stories B. sports C. transport **D. fiction**

**Câu 50:** The word “**their**” in the passage refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. magazines **B. girls** C. teenagers D. boys

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **TÂY NINH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 02.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 357** |

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the rest in the position of the main stress in each of the following questions.**

**Câu 1:** **A. ‘finish** B. re’ceive C. pre’vent D. be’have

**Câu 2:** **A. po’llution** B. ‘optional C. ‘logical D. ‘tropical

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

**Câu 3:** You are having a bad cough. I think you should ***give up*** smoking.

A. prevent B. suffer C. continue **D. stop**

**Câu 4:** She was ***pleased*** with her good exam results.

**A. happy** B. disappointed C. hopeful D. sad

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Different countries have different traditional clothes. Ao Dai is known as traditional Vietnamese clothes. It can be (**5**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with various colors, patterns such as flowers, nature and others. Wearing Ao Dai, women find themselves more attractive. Ao Dai symbolizes many personalities of Vietnamese women: gentleness, diligence, kindness and bravely. Therefore, it’s very proud for women to put (**6**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the special clothes. Students and teachers wear Ao Dai on Mondays to join in the ceremony. Moreover, it is on wedding days that the brides and grooms wear Ao Dai to represent the tradition of Vietnam. Not only Vietnamese (**7**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ also foreign tourists try wearing Ao Dai when they visit Vietnam. They have good comments and congratulations on it. Protecting and preserving its beauty and nature are file duties of all of Vietnamese citizens. Besides, Ao Dai is a beneficial and comfortable costume (**8**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ women can choose for any event and party. Although there are a large number of new trends of fashion, Ao Dai always (**9**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important role in the spiritual life of Vietnamese people.

**Câu 5:** A. designing B. design **C. designed** D. to design

**Câu 6:** **A. on** B. off C. out D. in

**Câu 7:** A. so B. as **C. but** D. and

**Câu 8:** A. who B. when **C. that** D. whose

**Câu 9:** A. brings **B. plays** C. puts D. takes

Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the underline that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Câu 10: The driver made a dangerously mistake, which cost many lives.

A. The B. many C. which D dangerously

Câu 11: Your school built a long time ago

A. Your B. built C. ago D. long

Câu 12: Because she works very hard, she fails her tests very often.

A. Because B. she C. her D. tests

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning of the following questions.**

**Câu 13:** He said. “I can’t go to the party tomorrow.”

A. He said that I couldn’t go to the party tomorrow.

**B. He said that he couldn’t go to the party the next day.**

C. He said that I couldn’t go to the party the next day.

D. He said that he couldn’t go to the party tomorrow.

**Câu 14:** The film is interesting. I saw it on YouTube last night.

A. The film which I saw it on YouTube last night is interesting.

**B. The film which I saw on YouTube last night is interesting.**

C. The film is interesting which I saw on YouTube last night.

D. The film is interesting which I saw it on YouTube last night.

**Câu 15:** I do not visit my grandparents very often because they live far away.

A. If my grandparents do not live far away, I would visit them very' often.

**B. If my grandparents did not live far away, I would visit them very often.**

C. If my grandparents live far away, I will not visit them very’ often.

D. If my grandparents did not live far away, I will visit them very often.

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in each of the following questions.**

**Câu 16:** A. fence B. expect C. access **D. region**

**Câu 17:** A. hands B. pens C. plays **D. talks**

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer that best completes each unfinished sentence.**

**Câu 18:** I don’t study hard enough for the exam. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ harder.

A. can study **B. studied** C. will study D. study

**Câu 19:** She went camping with her friends last week, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. doesn’t she B. did she **C. didn't she** D. does she

**Câu 20:** My sister’s wedding will be held \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 9th January.

A. at B. from **C. on** D. in

**Câu 21:** My friend, Minh, is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ student. He has passed all the exams easily.

A. passive **B. talented** C. kind D. active

**Câu 22:** A(n) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is the shaking of the surface of the Earth.

**A. earthquake** B. typhoon C. tornado D. volcano

**Câu 23:** She said she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there two days later.

A. will go B. goes C. has gone **D. would go**

**Câu 24:** I have lived in this town \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ two years.

A. in **B. for** C. ago D. since

**Câu 25:** I enjoy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ pan in public activities.

**A. taking** B. to take C. being taken D. to be taken

**Câu 26:** We are very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on collecting the photos of Korean idols.

A. bored B. fond **C. keen** D. excited

**Câu 27:** Last night, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my old friend at the party.

A. have seen B. see **C. saw** D. will see

**Câu 28:** I think we should take public transport to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ energy.

A. use B. provide **C. save** D. waste

**Câu 29:** We have walked for a long distance. I suggest \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a bus.

**A. taking** B. took C. to lake D. take

**Câu 30:** Can you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the light for me? It is loo dark in here.

A. turn off B. turn back C. turn out **D. turn on**

**Câu 31:** Some students do not want teachers to give them \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. housework B. teamwork C. knowledge **D. homework**

**Câu 32:** I think you should bring a coat with you. It \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ be cold outside.

A. need **B. may** C. mustn’t D. may not

**Câu 33:** He has a good sense of humour. We are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in his stories.

A. interest B. interests **C. interested** D. interesting

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

**Câu 34:** Mary and Jolie are talking about Jolie’s new skirt.

Mary: “That’s a very nice skirt you’re wearing.” - Jolie: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. You’re welcome B. That s all right C. Don’t mention it **D. Thank you**

**Câu 35:** Peter and Anne are talking about how to go to school.

Peter “How do you go to school?” - Anne: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. By bike** B. Everyday, except Sundays

C. In the morning D. Not very far

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

I spent an enjoyable day in the countryside about a few months ago. This place was not very far from where I lived and it was easy to get there. It was a very beautiful place. There was a flowing river with clear water that made it more beautiful. 1 could see some cows ***roaming*** the field and eating grass. My brother and sister also went with me that day. With the sun shining and a blue sky over our heads, the day was perfect for enjoying the countryside. After arriving there, we relaxed and enjoyed the natural view around us first. Then we rented a boat and rode ***it*** into the river to do some fishing, and luckily, we caught some big fish. Finally, we decided to go for a walk in a beautiful small forest where we discovered a lot of birds and animals. We tried to count how many different kinds of birds and animals there were, but we failed because there were so many.

I really enjoyed our day out because it brought me close to a very peaceful and natural environment, away from the busy and noisy city life.

**Câu 36:** What is the passage mainly about?

A. A very peaceful countryside

B. A beautiful forest in the countryside

C. The life in the countryside

**D. An enjoyable trip to the countryside**

**Câu 37:** The word *“****roaming****”* in line 4 is the closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. walking around** B. standing in C. lying in D. sleeping in

**Câu 38:** The writer did many things EXCEPT \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. walking in the forest B. enjoying the view around

**C. catching birds** D. riding a boat

**Câu 39:** Which of the followings is NOT true, according to the passage?

A. The writer went fishing on a boat and caught some big fish.

**B. The writer went on a trip to the countryside alone.**

C. The writer could not count birds and animals in the forest.

D. The writer enjoyed a wonderful day in the countryside.

**Câu 40:** The word “**it**” in line 7 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the view B. the river C. the fish **D. the boat**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **THỪA THIÊN HUẾ**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 108** |

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best COMBINES each pair of sentences in the following questions from 1 to 4.***

**Question 1:** *His English isn't good. He doesn’t understand the essay.*

**A. If his English were good, he would understand the essay.**

B. If his English is good, he can't understand the essay.

C. If his English is good, he can understand the essay.

D. If his English were good, he couldn’t understand the essay.

**Question 2:** *The exercise was very long. I couldn’t do it in thirty minutes.*

**A. The exercise was so long that I couldn’t do it in thirty minutes.**

B. The exercise was long enough for me to do in thirty minutes.

C. The exercise was very long, so I had to do it in thirty minutes.

D. The exercise was long so that I couldn’t do it in thirty minutes.

**Question 3:** *Peter dislikes Jazz music. Tom does, too.*

A. Either Peter or Tom likes jazz music.

B. Not only Peter but also Tom likes jazz music.

**C. Neither Peter nor Tom likes jazz music.**

D. Both Peter and Tom like jazz music.

**Question 4:** *Albert decided to buy a motorbike. His car was stolen last week.*

A. Albert decided to buy a motorbike instead of a car last week.

**B. Albert, whose car was stolen last week, decided to buy a motorbike.**

C. Albert decided to buy a motorbike like his stolen car last week.

D. Albert decided to buy a motorbike before his car was stolen last week.

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges from 5 to 6.***

**Question 5:** *Lan and Ann are in their class.*

Lan: “May I borrow your ruler, Ann?”

Ann: “Certainly. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Hold on, please! B. Hurry up! C. Not at all. **D. Here you are.**

**Question 6:** *Daisy and Mike are going to leave lower secondary school.*

Daisy: “I think school days are the best time of our lives.”

Mike: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. We had sweet memories together then."

A. No ideas B. Nonsense C. It’s terrible **D. I agree**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word or phrase that best completes each of the following sentences from* 7 *to 8.***

**Question 7:** A \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is a vehicle, with or without people inside, used for travel in space.

A. telescope B. meteorite C. rocket **D. spacecraft**

**Question 8:** Last winter, my mum \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a wool sweater for me by using two bamboo needles.

A. carved B. moulded **C. knitted** D. cast

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answers to each of questions from 9 to 13.***

Do you find it difficult to get out of bed in the morning? Have you ever fallen asleep in class? If the answer is yes, then you’re not the only one. Across the world, bedtimes are getting later and teenagers are sleeping less.

What are the reasons for this? Well, stress is an important factor Like many young people, I find it hard to go to sleep before a big event such as an exam. Our increasing use of technology may also be to blame? New research at Kings College London, involving 125,000 children and teenagers on four continents, shows that using a phone or tablet before going to bed makes it twice as likely you’ll sleep badly that night. And the following day, this lack of sleep can make it difficult to **concentrate on** studying.

But while many schools are attempting to solve this problem by starting the school day later, some schools in New Mexico in the United States are trying something a bit different - they have installed sleeping areas, **where** students can sleep for 20 minutes in specially designed chairs. I recently fried one of these chairs and my first thought was that it looked like something from a science-fiction film. When I lay down on it, the top part slowly covered my head and upper body so that it became dark inside. Some people might find that scary, but I didn’t mind, and the gentle music was quite nice. I started to feel sleepy, and that was all I could remember until the lights went on and I woke up. Then, when I got up, I noticed I was a bit calmer than I’d been before. I’m sure someone who had slept badly before they went to school would feel a lot better.

**Question 9:** What’s the writer’s main purpose in writing this text?

**A. To discuss the problem of teenagers sleeping too little.**

B. To describe how she learnt how to sleep better at night.

C. To explain how using technology can help US sleep better.

D. To show that nowadays we need less sleep than we used to.

**Question 10:** What is the word “**concentrate on**” in paragraph 2 closest in meaning to?

A. ignore **B. pay attention to**

C. finish D. have intention of

**Question 11:** According to the paragraph 2, children and teenagers have trouble getting to sleep because they .

**A. use a phone or tablet before going to bed**

B. had focused on their lesson at school

C. had taken an important exam before

D. have to get up early the next morning

**Question 12:** What does the word “**where**” in paragraph 3 refer to?

A. some schools B. designed chairs C. New Mexico **D. sleeping areas**

**Question 13:** Which of the following is NOT TRUE in the whole passage?

A. Stress is one of main reasons that makes many people sleep badly

B. Across the world, bedtimes are getting later and the young are sleeping less.

C. The writer didn’t feel scary when she lay down on specially desired chairs.

**D. The chairs were designed for a science-fiction film in the United States.**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fit each of numbered blanks from 14 to 21.***

**Planting trees**

By *Mark Rotheram, aged 13*

This spring, our teacher suggested we should get involved in a green project and plant some trees (14) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the school. Everyone thought it was a great idea, but we found that choosing trees was quite (15) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. If we want them to grow properly, they had to be the right type. Our teacher suggested that we should (16) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ trees that grew naturally in our part of the world. That way, they would be used to local conditions.

Then we had to think about the best place for planting the trees. We learnt that trees are happiest where that have room to grow, with (17) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ space for their branches. We tried to avoid trees (18) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ students were very active. Finally, we found da quiet corner close to the school garden – perfect!

Once we’d planted trees, we knew we had to look after them carefully. We all are (19) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ turns to check the leaves regularly. In case they turned yellow too soon, that could mean the tree was (20) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

We all knew that we wouldn’t be at the school any more by the time the trees grew tall, and that was a bit sad. (21) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, we’d planted them to benefit not only the environment, but also future students. We knew they’d get as much pleasure from them as we had. And that thought really cheered us up!

**Question 14:** A. on B. to C. about **D. around**

**Question 15:** **A. complicated** B. easy C. lucky D. interested

**Question 16:** **A. look for** B. turn down C. apply for D. pass down

**Question 17:** A. few B. number of C. many **D. plenty of**

**Question 18:** A. who B. whom **C. where** D. why

**Question 19:** A. set B. made **C. took** D. gave

**Question 20:** A. healthy B. strong **C. sick** D. lazy

**Question 21:** A. Because B. Although **C. However** D. Therefore

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of tile primary stress in each of the following questions from 22 to 23.***

**Question 22:** **A. to’night** B. ‘wedding C. ‘flower D. ‘candle

**Question 23:** A. im’portant **B. ‘popular** C. ro’mantic D. a’ttractive

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions from 24 to 27.***

**Question 24:** A. gift B. gold C. guest **D. gym**

**Question 25:** **A. display** B. smile C. lighten D. decide

**Question 26:** A. widened B. annoyed **C. wounded** D. played

**Question 27:** A. misses **B. goes** C. watches D. changes

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions from 28 to 31.***

**Question 28:** Like other forms of energy, natural gas may be used to heat homes, cooking food and even run automobiles.

A. Like B. may be **C. cooking** D. heat

**Question 29:** I can’t go out tonight because I have many housework to do.

A. to do **B. many** C. go out D. because

**Question 30:** The well from which the villagers used to get water are now empty.

A. from which **B. are** C. empty D. used to

**Question 31:** He suggested that we must make an important decision of our life at the age of eighteen.

A. that **B. must** C. decision D. at

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is CLOSEST in meaning to each of the following questions from 32 to 35.***

**Question 32: *Mr.*** *Minh used to smoke a lot.*

A. Mr. Minh still smokes a lot now. **B. Mr. Minh doesn’t smoke a lot any more.**

C. Mr. Minh didn’t use to smoke a lot. D. Mr. Minh rarely smoked a lot.

**Question 33:** *This is the first time I have attended such an enjoyable birthday party.*

A. The first birthday party that I attended was enjoyable.

B. The first birthday party with my attendance was enjoyable.

C. My attendance at the first birthday party was enjoyable.

**D. I have never attended such an enjoyable birthday party before.**

**Question 34:** *"Please don't tell anyone my new address, Tom," said Jane.*

**A. Jane asked Tom not to tell anyone her new address.**

B. Jane told Tom to tell everyone her new address.

C. Jane reminded Tom to tell everyone her new address.

D. Jane didn't want Tom to know her new address.

**Question 35:** *Although she is very busy at work, she takes good care of her children.*

**A. Despite being busy at work, she takes good care of her children.**

B. Because of being busy at work, she takes good care of her children.

C. As she is very busy at work, she takes good care of her children.

D. When she is very busy at work, she takes good care of her children.

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 36 to 46.***

**Question 36:** The farmers were aware \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the impact of weeds on their crops.

A. to B. at C. for **D. of**

**Question 37:** No one told lies to the police, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. didn’t they **B. did they** C. weren’t they D. were they

**Question 38:** He believes that many families in Phuoc Tich village can \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ making pottery because more and more tourists buy their products.

A. find out B. get up C. turn off **D. live on**

**Question 39:** They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ here last month when their daughter was born.

A. have moved **B. moved** C. had moved D. move

**Question 40:** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_much time to read books every day.

A. have B. will have **C. had** D. had had

**Question 41:** Ms. Young gets up early every morning \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she has enough time to practise yoga.

A. because B. although C. but **D. so**

**Question 42:** In the year of2025, over 1,000 new houses \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for the poor in this area.

A. built B. will build **C. will be built** D. build

**Question 43:** Last night, Linda performed \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ like a professional dancer at my school’s music show.

**A. gracefully** B. grace C. gracefulness D. graceful

**Question 44:** The management board decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ him from the list of potential interviewees.

A. choosing B. choose **C. to choose** D. chose

**Question 45:** Of all the shoes that I have tried on, these ones are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. comfortable B. less comfortable C. more comfortable **D. the most comfortable**

**Question 46:** The people who live in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Scotland are called the Scots.

**A. x (no article)** B. an C. a D. the

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word or phrase OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined and bold part in each of the following questions from 47 to 48.***

**Question 47:** There are some **differences** in vocabulary between British English and American English.

A. simplicities **B. similarities** C. difficulties D. disadvantages

**Question 48:** If you want to pay a more reasonable price, remember to book the tour two weeks in **advance**.

A. formerly **B. afterwards** C. quickly D. forwards

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word or phrase CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined and bold part in each of the following questions from49 to 50.***

**Question 49:** Young children do not fully know that many household objects are **dangerous**.

A. unsure B. impossible **C. unsafe** D. inexpensive

**Question 50:** We should **join hands** to protect our environment.

**A. work together** B. make friends C. take time D. raise money

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BẮC NINH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 472** |

**SECTION A**

***Listen to what II tourist says about Ha Long Bay and choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D to each of the following questions.***

**Question 1.** Ha Long Bay is situated in the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of Viet Nam.

A. South B. North **C. Northeast region** D. Southeast region

**Question 2.** With its rich history and picturesque setting, Ha Long Bay is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for any tourist.

**A. perfect destination** B. natural wonder

C. perfect attraction D. beauty spot

**Question 3.** Viewed from any angle, Ha Long Bay looks like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. a work of nature B. a picture **C. work of art** D. a dragon

**Question 4.** It has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ islands concentrated in two main zones; the southeast (belonging to Bai Tu Long Bay), and the southwest (belonging to Ha Long Baỵ).

A. 2,000 B. 1,000 **C. 969** D. 1,996

**Question 5.** Ha Long was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ one of the places where first existed.

A. animals B. elephants C. monkeys **D. humans**

***Listen to a student explain why she can't come to class and choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D to each of the following questions.***

**Question 6.** Diana can’t come to class next Wednesday because \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. she has a mid-term exam **B. she has a doctor’s appointment**

C. she has a meeting D. she has a different class

**Question 7.** For homework, she has to read \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. chapters 18 and 20 **B. chapters 17. 19 and 20**

C. chapters 17 and 20 D. chapters 17, 18, 19 and 20

**Question 8.** The articles and video are available \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. in the library **B. online** C. via email D. in the bookshop

**Question 9.** The teacher can send Diana the practice test \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. by post **B. by email**

C. after the mid-term exam D*.* on Friday

Question 10. The office needs \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the mid-term exam paper B. an email from Diana

C. the doctor’s advice **D. a note from the doctor**

**SECTION B**

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to show the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 11.** The woman who daughter I saw yesterday is a doctor.

A. is B. saw C. The **D. Who**

**Question 12.** None of them had any idea about how make a raft with only a few bamboo canes.

**A. make** B. a few C. any D. of

**Question 13.** The number of women earning Doctor’s Degrees have risen sharply in recent years.

A. of women **B. have risen** C. Doctor’s D. recent years

***Mark the letter A. B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 14.** *Linda and her teacher are talking about the mid-term exam.*

- Linda’s teacher: "You did a really good job on your mid-term exam. Keep going.”

- Linda: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Yes, sure. **B. thank you for your compliment**

C. Yes. Why not? D. You can say that again.

**Question 15.** *Doris has just taken Emily to the station.*

- Emily: “Thank you for giving me a ride to the station.”

- Doris: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. You’re welcome.** B. Never mind.

C. It doesn’t matter. D. Yeah, OK.

***Mark the letter* A, *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.***

**Question 16.** He lowered his voice. He didn’t want anyone to hear what he was saying.

A. He lowered his voice so as no one could hear what he was saying.

**B. He lowered his voice so that no one could hear what he was saying.**

C. He lowered his voice in order that he didn’t want anyone to hear what he was saying.

D. He lowered his voice in order for everyone to hear what he was saying.

**Question 17.** I saw many houses. They were destroyed by the storm.

A. I saw many houses were destroyed by the storm.

**B. I saw many houses which were destroyed by the storm.**

C. I saw many houses which destroyed by the storm.

D. I saw many houses being destroyed by the storm.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 18.** I couldn't concentrate on my lesson \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the noise next door.

A. despite B. although **C. because of** D. because

**Question 19.** Could you please turn off \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ oven? The potatoes are going to be burned.

A. x (no article) B. a **C. the** D. an

**Question 20.** The local government is introducing tougher \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to preserve historical sites.

A. steps B. actions **C. measures** D. plans

**Question 21.** Don’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ practising. You’re making good progress.

A. go on B. deal with **C. give up** D. turn down

**Question 22.** She had to prepare a lol for the meeting, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. had she **B. didn’t she** C. hadn’t she D. did she

**Question 23.** She has just won the first prize in the singing contest. She is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about that.

A. out of this world B. once in a blue moon

C. the sky’s the limit **D. over the moon**

**Question 24.** The more time he spends with his children, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he is.

**A. the happier** B. the happiest C. happy D. happier

**Question 25.** Sometimes it is better to tell a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ lie than to hurt someone’s feelings.

A. blue B. pink C. yellow **D. white**

**Question 26.** The tourist \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in Singapore are quite close to each other, so travelling between them is convenient.

A. attract B. attractively **C. attractions** D. attractive

**Question 27.** By the time John arrived, all his friends \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. had left** B. have left C. were leaving D. would leave

**Question 28.** The environmentalists suggested that we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more trees to improve the city’s landscape and the environment as well.

A. planting **B. should plant** C.will plant D. planted

**Question 29.** More open discussions \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ online to help us reach a good decision.

A. will conduct B. conducts **C. will be conducted** D. conducted

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 30.** Is there any place in particular that you’d **recommend** I visit while I’m in Hanoi?

**A. suggest** B. ask C. persuade D. expect

**Question 31.** Mercury is the sun’s **swiftest** planet. Its orbital period around the sun is only about 88 Earth days.

**A. fastest** B. hottest C. smallest D. slowest

***Read the following passage and mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

The price of holidays can fluctuate a great deal throughout the year, so you can save a lot if you are flexible with your travel dates and avoid peak holiday times. It can be also cheaper if you book well in advance. Before your departure, make sure you get as much information about your destination as you can. Find out if you require any special visas or permits to travel there. Think about spending money as well. Will you be able to access your own money easily enough or will you need to take cash with you? Think about eating huger lunches and smaller evening meals to help your money go further, as lunch is generally cheaper. Make sure that you keep sufficient identification with you at all times. It may also help to email a copy of your passport details to yourself, in case it is lost or stolen. Label your suitcases clearly so that **they** can be easily identified as yours. It can be useful to store a copy of your itinerary in a **prominent** place in your suitcase so that the airline will know where to find you if your luggage gets lost. Be sure to pack any medication or other essential items in your hand luggage. If your flight is delayed, or your luggage is lost, these can be difficult to obtain in an airport or foreign country.

**Question 32.** Which can be the best title for the passage?

A. Travel Procedures B. How to Adjust Travel Dales

C. How to Protect Your Luggage **D. Travel Advice**

**Question 33.** Which of the following is NOT advisable according to the passage?

**A. Save money by cutting out dinner** B. Research your destination

C. Supply for visas if necessary D. Always bring identification

**Question 34.** The word “**prominent**" in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. flexible B. hidden **C. noticeable** D. common

**Question 35.** The underlined word “**they**" refers to your \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. visas **B. suitcases** C. lunches D. details

**Question 36.** It can be inferred from the passage that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. larger lunches cost more than smaller ones

B. you must always take cash with you

**C. travelling may cost more in peak season**

D. you can’t get back your lost luggage overseas

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the rest in position of the underlined part in each of the following questions.***

**Question 37.** A. par’ticipant **B. infor’mation** C. ge’ography D. ac’tivity

**Question 38.** A. su’ggest B. ex’plore C. a’ttach **D. ‘listen**

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the rest in pronunciation of the main stress in each of the following questions.***

**Question 39.** A. church B. change C. choose **D. chef**

**Question 40.** **A. ranked** B. proved C. gained D. prepared

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 41.** Fruit and vegetables grew in **abundance** on the island. The islanders even exported the surplus.

A. a large quantity B. a large amount **C. a small quantity** D. an excess

**Question 42.** It was such a **complicated** task that I couldn't do it myself.

**A. simple** B. problematic C. complex D. difficult

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer to the original sentence in each of the following questions.***

**Question 43.** People expect that the report will suggest some major reforms.

**A. It is expected that the report will suggest some major reforms.**

B. It is expecting that some major reforms will be suggested by the report.

C. It was expected that the report will suggest some major reforms.

D. It is expected that the report will be suggested by some major reforms.

**Question 44.** “Where are you going to stay when you are in Hue?” Lan asked me.

A. Lan asked me where am I going to stay when I am in Hue.

**B. Lan asked me where I was going to slay when I was in Hue.**

C. Lan asked me where was I going to stay when I was in Hue.

D. Lan asked me where I am going to stay when I am in Hue.

**Question 45.** I don’t know anything about plumbing, so I can’t fix the leak in the pipe myself.

A. If I know something about plumbing. I can’t fix the leak in the pipe myself.

**B. If I knew something about plumbing, I could fix the leak in the pipe myself.**

C. lf I knew something about plumbing. I couldn’t fix the leak in the pipe myself.

D. If I don’t know anything about plumbing. I can’t fix the leak in the pipe myself.

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits to each of the numbered blanks.***

A job interview is a chance for you 10 prove that you can satisfy all the requirements of the job you are (**46**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for. That is why it is essential to be well-prepared for the job interview. Preparing means knowing about the industry, the employer, and yourself. Il also means paying attention to details like personal appearance, (**47**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and behaviour. Before the interview, you should gather (**48**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ information about the company and the employer as possible. Not only will you appear informed and intelligent but you will also (**49**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a decision if a job offer is eventually made. You might also warn to prepare for answering questions by listing some of your attributes. Remember that appearance is very important. (**50**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we like it or not, it is the first thing people notice about us. You should match your dress to employees in the workplace where you are applying. You should come on time for the interview.

**Question 46.** A. requiring **B. applying** C. begging D. asking

**Question 47.** **A. punctuality** B. punctuate C. punctually D. punctual

**Question 48.** A. too many **B. as much** C. as many D. too much

**Question 49.** A. gain B. do **C. make** D. get

**Question 50.** **A. Whether** B. What C. Which D. However

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **NGHỆ AN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 211** |

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the rest in position of the underlined part in each of the following questions.***

**Question 1:** A. construction B. camera C. company **D. cinema**

**Question 2:** A. such B. much **C. push** D. fun

**Question 3:** A. appointed B. visited C. decided **D. damaged**

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the rest in pronunciation of the main stress in each of the following questions.***

**Question 4:** A. ‘holiday **B. a’ttention** C. ‘balcony D. ‘national

**Question 5:****A. car’toon** B. ‘teacher C. ‘letter D. ‘student

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 6:** Jack \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the computer and checked his email.

A. took off **B. turned on** C. gave up D. made up

**Question 7:** Hurricane Andrew swept through southern Florida \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 1992.

A. for B. on C. at **D. in**

**Question 8:** Helen isn’t good at Maths. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it well.

A. studies **B. studied** C. is studying D. has studied

**Question 9:** Her teacher was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at how quickly she came up with the answer.

A. surprise B. surprising **C. surprised** D. surprisingly

**Question 10:** Your parents have just retired, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. haven't they** B. have they C. don’t they D. do they

**Question 12:** Tourists are impressed by the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of Ha Long Bay.

**A. beauty** B. beautify C. beautiful D. beautifully

**Question 13:** Ba is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than any other student in his class.

**A. much taller** B. much tall C. the tallest D. as tall

**Question 14:** A newspaper which is published every day is called a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ newspaper.

A. yearly B. monthly **C. daily** D. weekly

**Question 15:** The Smiths \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ live in the countryside before they moved to this city.

**A. used to** B. is used to C. uses to D. was used to

**Question 16:** The population of that area has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from 22,000 to 25,000 over the past 2 years.

**A. increased** B. decreased C. reduced D. improved

**Question 17:** We're going to consolidate what we’ve learnt so far by \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some exercises today.

A. making **B. doing** C. performing D. putting

**Question 18:** A new bridge \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ across the river by these workers last year.

A. built **B. was built** C. builds D. has built

**Question 19:** I can’t work effectively at home \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it is too noisy.

A. in spite of **B. because** C. although D. because of

**Question 20:** My children enjoy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about wild animals and natural mysteries.

A. to read B. read **C. reading** D. to reading

**Question 21:** He’s really got the bit \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ between his so that he can pass the exam with flying colours.

**A. teeth** B. eyes C. ears D. feet

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 22:** Many people left the cinema early because the film was **boring**.

A. fascinating **B. uninteresting** C. exciting D. surprising

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 23:** We need to find ways of producing energy without **destroying** the environment.

A. changing **B. protecting** C. creating D. damaging

***Mark the letter A. B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 24:** *Nick and Mary are at their office*

Nick: “Thank you for your advice, Mary.” - Mary. “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Have a good day B. Same to you C. Good idea **D. You’re welcome**

**Question 25:** *John is talking with Peter, his classmate.*

John: “Would you like to go Olli for dinner with my family?” – Peter: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. I agree with you **B. Yes. I'd love to** C. Never mind D. That’s right

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to show the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 26:** Jane listens usually to pop music when she has free time.

**A. listens usually** B. pop C. when D. free

**Question 27:** The number of people working in agriculture falls in the last decade.

A. number B. in **C. falls** D. decade

**Question 28:** I think that the talk about American movies is both informative and entertained.

A. think B. American C. both **D. entertained**

**Question 29:** Our new colleague is self-educated, hard-working, energetic, and always tells the truth.

A. new B. self-educated C. energetic **D. always tells the truth**

**Question 30:** There are only one task that we need to complete today.

**A. are** B. that C. need D. complete

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer to indicate sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.***

**Question 31:** It is two weeks since she last called me.

A. She has called me for two weeks. B. She did not call me for two weeks ago.

**C. She has not called me for two weeks.** D. She called me for two weeks.

**Question 32:** It is inadvisable for us to attempt to do this ourselves.

**A. We shouldn’t attempt to do this ourselves.**

B. We might attempt to do this ourselves.

C. We must attempt to do this ourselves.

D. We needn’t attempt to do this ourselves.

**Question 33:** Tom asked his classmate: “Are you joining us for the party this weekend?".

A. Tom asked his classmate if he is joining them for the party that weekend.

B. Tom asked his classmate if was he joining them for the party that weekend.

**C. Tom asked his classmate if he was joining them for the party that weekend.**

D. Tom asked his classmate if is he joining them for the party that weekend.

***Mark the letter* A, *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.***

**Question 34:** The taxi driver is friendly. He took me to the airport yesterday.

**A. The taxi driver who took me to the airport yesterday is friendly.**

B. The taxi driver which took me to the airport yesterday is friendly.

C. The taxi driver whom took me to the airport yesterday is friendly.

D. The taxi driver is friendly who took me to the airport yesterday.

**Question 35:** He smokes too much. He can’t get rid of his cough.

**A. If he didn’t smoke so much, he could get rid of his cough.**

B. If he smokes so much, he can’t get rid of his cough.

C. If he didn’t smoke so much, he can get rid of his cough.

D. If he smoked so much, he could get rid of his cough.

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits to each of the numbered blanks.***

One electronic device that I find extremely (**36**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in my daily life is my smartphone. It’s an essential tool (**37**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ allows me to stay connected with friends, family, and colleagues. I use it to make phone calls, send text messages, and check my email on the go. it's also my primary camera for (**38**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ photos and recording videos. In addition to these basic functions, my smartphone is loaded with a variety of apps that help me (**39**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ everything from navigation to productivity. Whether I need to book a ride, order food, or check the weather, mv smartphone is always there to help me get things done quickly and efficiently. I can't (**40**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ going a day without it!

**Question 36:** A. useless B. usefully **C. useful** D*.* use

**Question 37:** A. who **B. which** C. where D. what

**Question 38:** A. showing B. making **C. taking** D. catching

**Question 39:** **A. with** B. for C. on D. of

**Question 40:** A. guess B. think C. help **D. imagine**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

Last weekend, there was a soccer match in the city park. Two local teams, the Ventures and the Airbobs, competed against each other. Many people came to watch the game and cheer for their favorite team.

The match started at 3 p.in and came to an end at 4 p.m. The Ventures wore blue **jerseys**, while the Airbobs wore yellow jerseys. The Ventures played very well and scored two goals, while tile Airbobs scored only one goal. The crowd was excited and cheered loudly whenever a goal was scored.

The weather was perfect for the game. The sun was shining, and there was a gentle breeze. The players ran fast and showed great skill in passing and shooting the ball. The referee did a good job of keeping the game fair and making sure all the rules were followed.

In the second half of the game, both teams fought hard to score more goals. The Ventures were determined to keep their lead, while the Airbobs were eager to catch up. The players were exhausted, but **they** didn't give up. Finally, when the whistle blew, the Ventures won the match with a score of 2-1.

**Question 41:** Where did the Ventures and the Airbobs compete against each otter?

A. in the city stadium B. in the playground

C. on the beach **D. in the city park**

**Question 42:** The match lasted for \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. three hours B. four hours C. two hours **D. one hour**

**Question 43:** The word “**jerseys**” in paragraph 2 most means “shirts worn by the people who” \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. cheered for their favorite team B. watched a sports event

**C. played a sports game** D. controlled a sports game

**Question 44:** What did the spectators do during half-time?

A. They watched the players practice. B. They played soccer in the nearby playground.

**C. They bought snacks and drinks** D. They rested and hydrated

**Question 45:** The word “**they**” in the last paragraph refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

A. goals B. spectators C. children **D. layers**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

Being fluent in more than one language has numerous advantages that extend beyond communication. Multilingualism offers cognitive, social, and professional benefits, making **it** a valuable skill in todays interconnected world.

One of the cognitive benefits of multilingualism is improved memory and attention. Learning and switching between different languages exercises the brain, enhancing its ability to remember and process information. Multilingual individuals often display better problem-solving skills and increased mental flexibility. In terms of social benefits, being multilingual allows for better cross-cultural understanding and empathy. Language is closely tied to culture, and by speaking multiple languages, individuals gain insights into different cultural perspectives. This promotes tolerance, open-mindedness, and the ability to connect with people from diverse backgrounds. Professionally, being multilingual opens up a world of opportunities. In an increasingly globalized job market, employers value-Individuals who can communicate effectively with international partners and clients. Multilingual employees are often sought after in industries such as tourism, diplomacy, and international business. Moreover, learning multiple languages can boost academic performance. Research has shown that multilingual students tend to have better problem-solving skills, enhanced creativity, and improved overall academic achievement.

While learning multiple languages require dedication and effort, the benefits are well worth it. It not only broadens one’s horizons but also contributes to personal growth and understanding of die world.

**Question 46:** Which could be the best title for the passage?

A. The Cognitive Benefits of Multilingualism

**B. The Benefits of Multilingualism**

C. Multilingualism in the Globalized Job Market

D. How to Become Multilingual

**Question 47:** Tile word “**it**” in tile fiis.t paragraph refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. advantage B. Communication C. language **D. multilingualism**

**Question 48:** What cognitive advantage does multilingualism offer?

A. Increased creativity and artistic skills **B. Enhanced memory and attention**

C.Improved physical fitness D. Greater musical abilities

**Question 49:** It can be inferred from the passage that multilingual individuals are in high demand in the professional fields of.

A. education and healthcare B. international business and law

C. technology and diplomacy **D. tourism and diplomacy**

**Question 50:** Which of the following statements is **TRUE** according to the passage?

A. Multilingualism fosters cross-cultural understanding and empathy.

B. Being multilingualism does not bring people a lot of job opportunities.

C. Multilingualism individuals often show increased physical flexibility.

D. It needs little effort and dedication to learn multiple languages.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐỒNG NAI**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 04.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I. PHONETICS (1.0 point)**

**Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**1.** A. what B. which **C. who** D. where

**2.** A. health **B. appear** C. ready D. heavy

**Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

**3.** **‘summer** B. su’pport C. re’place D. con’sist

**4.** A. de’signer B. va’cation C. im’portant **D. ‘national**

**II. LEXICO-GRAMMAR AND COMMUNICATION (3.25 points)**

**Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**5.** You should spend more time \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to English programs on the radio.

A. to listen B. listen **C. listening** D. listened

**6.** In order not to waste electricity, please turn \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the lights before you leave the room.

A. at B. on C. up **D. off**

**7.** You haven’t seen the new Star Wars movie, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do you **B. have you** C. won’t you D. did you

**8.** I prefer watching music videos \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are on YouTube.

**A. which** B. whose C. who D. whom

**9.** The Lunar New Year holiday is the most important \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for Vietnamese people.

A. decoration B. interaction C. religion **D. celebration**

**Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word in the following question.**

**10.** Wearing **informal** clothes makes me feel comfortable.

A. colorful B. loose **C. casual** D. striped

**Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

**11.** We can save nature resources by using solar energy instead of coal, gas and oil.

A. save **B. nature** C. using D. of

**12.** My father still walked to the office although the heavy rain.

A. My B. walked **C. although** D. heavy

Complete the conversation between two friends. What does Emma say to Jacob? Choose the correct letter (A-F). There is ONE extra letter you do not need to use.

***Jacob:*** Who’s your favourite writer, Emma?

***Emma:*** I think it must be *J.K.* Rowling.

***Jacob:*** Oh yes. I love all her Harry Potter books.

***Emma:*** (**13**) **C. Me too! I can’t wait to read the next one.**

***Jacob:*** You’ll have to wait for a while, I think.

***Emma:*** (**14**) **A.** **I know. I read somewhere that she hasn’t started writing it yet.**

***Jacob:*** Have you seen the latest Harry Potter film?

***Emma:*** (**15**) **F. Not yet. I’ve been quite busy.**

***Jacob:*** My brother says it’s even better than the others.

***Emma:*** (**16**) **B. What about going to see it together?**

***Jacob:*** That’s a good idea. When are you free?

***Emma:*** (**17**) **E. Friday is best because I don’t have any homework.**

***Jacob:*** That’s great. See you then.

|  |
| --- |
| **A.** I know. I read somewhere that she hasn’t started writing it yet.  **B.** What about going to see it together?  **C.** Me too! I can’t wait to read the next one.  **D.** It’s a book I’m reading at the moment.  **E.**Friday is best because I don’t have any homework.  **F.** Not yet. I’ve been quite busy. |

**III. READING (3.25 points)**

**Read the following passage. Choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

I’ll never forget something that happened to me when I was 16 years old. I thought that it was time to get fit. All my friends were (**18**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ part in sports or going to gym every day (**19**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I thought it was a good idea to do the same. Well, I decided to take up football. I was a fast runner and it was fun hanging out with all the other payers. Anyway, our team trained very hard every day and we (**20**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ enough games to play in the final! On the day of the big match, we were very nervous. There were hundreds of people in the (**21**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. With two minutes left, the score was 2-2. The ball came to me and I kicked it as hard (**22**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I could. The ball went the wrong way and the spectators went silent. I looked around and saw why – I had scored a goal for the other team!

**18.** A. bringing B. putting **C. taking** D. making

**19.** **A. so** B. but C. although D. however

**20.** A. win B. winning C. to win **D. won**

**21.** A. market **B. stadium** C. zoo D. library

**22.** A. than B. like C. to **D. as**

**Read the following article and choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

Identical twins have the same physical appearance. When you look at a photo of identical twins, you might see that they both have the same height, hair and eye color.

When you first see them, identical twins look the same, but there are some differences in their looks. Patrick Flynn, a computer scientist from the University of Notre Dame in the United States, uses computer technology to look closely at identical twins. Computers can recognize people when ***they*** cut their hair or grow a beard. So how about twins? Can computers tell the difference? The answer is: Yes! While humans can tell how people feel, computers are good at noticing very small physical differences. Technology can see things like differences in the size of freckles.

So what can humans do to identify identical twins? Their personalities can be different. One twin may be *quiet,* while the other twin may be *talkative.* They may also like different things and have different hobbies. Looking alike doesn’t mean acting alike.

**23.** Identical twins are twins that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. look almost the same** B. look very different

C. wear the same clothes D. use computer technology

**24.** In the second paragraph, the word ***they*** refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. computers B. differences **C. people** D. things

**25.** Technology can be used to see small differences between identical twins, such as \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. fashions B. hairstyles C. interests **D. freckles**

**26.** In the last paragraph, the words ***quiet*** and ***talkative*** may describe someone’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. hobbies **B. personality**

C. physical appearance D. looks

**27.** What could be the best title for this article?

**A. The Same, but Different?** B. The Lives of Twins

C. Why Twins Look Alike? D. The Differences in Appearance

Read the following texts and choose the letter (A, B, C or D) to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| A2 KET Reading P1 P3 | English - Quizizz | **28.** Where might you see this?  A. in a café  B. in a swimming pool  **C. in a library**  D. in a picnic area |
| PET Practice Test 33 - Reading - TiengAnhK12 - Ôn luyện thông minh | **29.** Why has Josh sent this message?  A. to ask George to go camping with him next weekend  **B. to ask if George will lend him some camping equipment**  C. to tell George about a new tent he’s going to buy  D. to tell George to buy a tent |
| Cambridge KET Test 33 - Reading & Writing - TiengAnhK12 - Ôn luyện thông  minh | **30.** What can’t theatre customers do?  **A. ask for different scats after they’ve paid**  B. choose where they sit before they book  C. get their money back on tickets  D. buy tickets at the City Theatre |

**IV. WRITING (2.5 points)**

**Rewrite the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the original one, beginning with the given words.**

**31.** The children are excited about seeing you again.

🡪 The children are looking forward **to seeing you again.**

**32.** Nobody has answered my questions properly. .

🡪 My questions **have not answered properly.**

**33.** Work hard and you will pass the exam.

🡪 If you work **hard, you will pass the exam.**

**Order the words to make complete sentences.**

**34.** go/you/to/tonight/the/to/Would/party/like/?

🡪 **Would you like to go to the party tonight?**

**35.** I / to / go / the / park / with / to / used / my / parents /.

🡪 **I used to go to the part with my parents.**

**36.** passed / My father / learning / was / I / had / the / entrance exam / that / high school / pleased / when/.

🡪 **My father was pleased when learning that I had passed the high school entrance exam.**

**Write a paragraph.**

**37.** In about 100 words, write a paragraph about the advantages of using the Internet. Use the cues below or your own idea?

• connect with people across distances

• get access to information, education, or entertainment

• buy and sell things online

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **TP. HỒ CHÍ MINH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

*I. Choose the word / phrase / sentence (A, B, c or D) that best fits the space or best answers the question given in each sentence. (3.5 pts). (Từ câu 1 đến câu 14. thí sinh chỉ viết mẫu tự (A, B, C hoặc D) đại diện cho câu trả lời đúng vào Phần ANSWERS.)*

**1.** Which word has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others?

A. mentioned **B. consisted** C. described D. studied

**2.** Which word has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others?

A. village **B. lighting** C. litter D. river

**3.** Which word has a different stress pattern from that of the others?

A. re’fresh B. in’tend C. ex’cite **D. ‘eager**

**4.** Which word has a different stress pattern from that of the others?

A. ‘happening **B. re’sponses** C. ‘benefit D. ‘prisoner

**5.** **Student:** Innovations in technology are very important.

**Teacher:** Sure. They can both save money \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ conserve the Earth’s resources.

A. as **B. and** C. but D. or

**6.** **Harry:** When do the Vietnamese celebrate their Independence Day?

**Lan:** They celebrate it \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ September 2th.

A. in B. at **C. on** D. of

**7. David:** Which natural \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ usually occurs in the United States?

**Nancy:** Tornados quite often strike the nation.

A. pollution **B. disaster** C. extinction D. hurricane

**8.** **Thomas:** What is the weather like in Ho Chi Minh city in summer?

**Tai Nguyen:** It’s often hot. The temperatures are normally: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 29OC and 38OC.

A. from B. at **C. between** D. into

**9. Mike:** We’re looking for a talented artist for the music program next month.

**Sarah:** My friend Anna, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sings folk songs very well, may be suitable.

**A. who** B. whom C. which D. whose

**10. Mark:** What do you think about your Chemistry teacher?

**Helen:** He’s great. He always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his students to do their best.

**A. encourages** B. sends C. lets D. makes

**11. Dad:** How’s Kevin at his new school?

**Mom:** He has no difficulty making friends and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on pretty well.

A. get B. got C. was getting D. is getting

**12. Long:** How do artists get ideas for their works?

**Khoa:** Dreams might be their source of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. convenience B. advantage **C. inspiration** D. entertainment

**13. David:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**Daisy:** Still a little worried about it now, to be honest.

**A. Good luck in the exam!** B. Have a nice weekend!

C. Until then, bye bye! D. I’ll be there!

**14. Emma:** I’m sorry, I was stuck In a traffic jam.

**Mark:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

A. That’s a good idea. B. Yes, you’re right

C. I can’t agree with you more. **D. That’s OK. We’ve just started.**

***II. Look at the sign or the notice. Choose the best answer (A, B, C or D) for questions 15 and 16. (0.5 pt) (Từ câu 15 đến câu 16, thí sinh chỉ viết mẫu tự (A, B, C hoặc D) đại diện cho câu trả lời đúng vào Phần ANSWERS.***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| No Water Tap Sign Vector Icon Stock Vector (Royalty Free) 1689261529 |  Shutterstock | **15.** What does the sign say?  A. You can’t use water for free here.  B. You can’t touch the faucet in use.  C. Don’t turn off the water tap.  D. Don’t leave the water tap on after use. |
|  | **16.** What does the notice tell us about?  A. Candidates will design their future in 300 words.  B. Candidates will talk about their city in the future in 5 hours.  C. Candidates will create their future city within 300 minutes.  **D. Candidates will write about their future city within 300 words.** |

***III. Choose the word (A, B, C or D) that best fits each space in the following passage. (1.5 pt) (Từ câu 17 đến câu 22, thí sinh chỉ viết mẫu tự (A, B, C hoặc D) đại diện cho câu trả lời đúng vào Phần ANSWERS.***

Good morning. Welcome to our Fun Science Program. This week we have received a lot of questions about life on the moon. We have talked to some experts and these are what we have (**17**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ out. There is no water or air on the moon. It is all silent (**18**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there is no air. Of course, there will be no music, no sounds. There are no rivers and no lakes. At night, it is very cold. The (**19**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ goes down to 151oC below zero. But during the day, it rises to 100oC above zero.

There are great round holes on the moon. They are called craters. There are more than 30,000 of them. There are also high mountains. The (**20**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ mountains on the moon are about 26,000 feet or 8.000 meters.

And here is something verry interesting for you (**21**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_: on the moon, you weigh one sixth of what you weigh on the earth. If you weigh 50 kilos on the moon, you will weigh only a little more than 8 kilos. You will be able to jump very high, (**22**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ higher than any high jump Olympic champions. You can take very long steps as well. And maybe you won’t sleep very well because one day on the moon lasts two weeks. So, is there life on the moon? I’ll leave the question for you to answer yourselves in the group discussion.

**17.** **A. found** B. known C. brought D. learned

**18.** A. but **B. because** C. though D. while

**19.** **A. temperature** B. climate C. weather D. heat

**20.** A. strongest B. deepest **C. highest** D. tallest

**21.** A. knowing B. known C. know **D. to know**

**22.** A. more B. only **C. even** D. very

***IV. Read the following passage. Decide whether the statements from 23 to 26 are True or False and choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) to complete the statements in the guestions 27 and 28. (1.5 pts)***

***(Từ câu 23 đến câu 26, thí sinh viết đầy đủ từ True hoặc False vào ô trả lời. Mọi cách viết khác đều không được chấm điểm. Đối với câu 27 và 28, thí sinh chỉ viêt mẫu tự (A, B, C hoặc D) đại diện cho câu trả lời đúng vào Phần ANSWERS.)***

Of all the holidays, I think the best is Mother’s Day. It is very special to a rather big family like mine. I realize how much Mother has done for years, and all the wonderful things she has done for her children. So this year Father, my two sisters and I. the only boy in the family, decided to make Mother’s Day a special occasion for our Mother. Father took a holiday from his office; my sisters and I came home from school after lunch. We planned to make it a day just like Christmas. We decorated the house with colorful flowers, candles and a small greeting over the fireplace. Mother usually did so at Christmas by herself. My sisters dressed themselves in their best. Father wore the new tie that Mother had bought for him on his birthday. I was so excited with the idea that I was the person who bought Mother a new silk hat from the money Father had secretly given to me before. We wanted to give Mother a big surprise. We hired a motor car which would take US all for a beautiful drive into the country nearby. Mother rarely had a treat like that. She is busy cooking and cleaning almost all the time. And of course, the country would be so lovely, the driving over miles of greenery in the country would be specially exciting to Mother. Mother deserved them all.

**23.** This is a family with five members. **T**

**24.** The children stayed at home from school all day to celebrate Mother’s Day. **F**

**25.** The children always helped their Mother to decorate the house for Christmas. **F**

**26.** The boy in the family was responsible for buying Mother a silk hat as a gift. **T**

**27.** The passage is about \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. how the family prepared a Mother’s Day**

B. what holiday is the best for the family

C. how exciting a drive to the country was

D. when people celebrate Mother’s Day

**28.** The Mother in the story \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. took a holiday from the office

B. was dressed in her best on Mother’s Day

**C. is very often busy with housework**

D. enjoys driving her children to the country

***V. Use the correct form of the word given ỉn each sentence. (1.5 pts) (Từ câu 29 đến câu 34, thí sinh viết câu trả lời vào Phần ANSWERS.)***

**29.** Al like ChatGPT is believed to be **beneficial** in the search of information. **(benefit)**

**30.** Minh Thu, the youngest **contestant**, won the special prize for *"Promising Voice".* **(contest)**

**31.** The earthquake in Turkey destroyed several villages and many people became **homeless**. **(home)**

**32.** **Nearly** all buildings in Sweden have been heated by solar energy. **(near)**

**33.** In **conclusion**, we really need to do something about our neighborhood. **(conclude)**

**34.** I spent some time **surfing** because I just didn’t know which website was useful for me. **(surf)**

***VI. Rearrange the groups of words in a correct order to make complete sentences. (0.5 pt)***

***(Từ câu 35 đến câu 36, thí sinh viết câu trả lời vào Phần ANSWERS.)***

**35.** Nuclear power *I* to our environment *I* but also dangerous / is not only expensive /. //

**🡪 Nuclear power is not only expensive but also dangerous to our environment.**

**36.** The host band *I* a mashup of their hit songs / started off the concert / by presenting /. //

**🡪 The host band started off the concert by presenting a mashup of their hit songs.**

***VII. Rewrite each of the following sentences in another way so that it means almost the same as the sentence printed before it. (1.0 pt)***

***(Từ câu 37 đến câu 40, thi sinh viết câu trả lời vào Phần ANSWERS.)***

**37.** Change the way you learn vocabulary, and you can improve your English.

🡪 If you **change the way you learn vocabulary, you can improve your English.**

**38.** "Why don’t we collect those empty bottles for recycling?" said Robert.

🡪 Robert suggested that those **empty bottles (should) be collected for recycling.**

**39.** Because Tom is very lazy, he can’t get good marks at school.

🡪 Tom is very lazy, **so he can’t get good marks at school.**

**40.** Michael loves to play football after school.

🡪 Michael is fond **of playing football after school.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **KHÁNH HÒA**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 01** |

**A. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS (8.00 points)**

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose undefined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**Question 1:** A. stayed B. smiled C. moved **D. pointed**

**Question 2:** A hand **B. way** C. clap D. catch

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.***

**Question 3:** A. pro’vide B. re’ceive C. pre’vent **D. ‘cover**

**Question 4:** A. ‘wonderful B. ‘national **C. de’pendent** D. ‘different

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 5:** Tom can speak three languages, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. can he B. doesn't he **C. can't he** D. isn’t he

**Question 6:** I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from her since she left school.

A. don't hear **B. haven’t heard** C. didn’t hear D. hasn't heard

**Question 7:** The Inauguration Ceremony of the Đó Theatre in Nha Trang city \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in April.

**A. took place** B. appeared C. witnessed D. departed

**Question 8:** Huy tried to walk \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ because he didn't want to be late for school.

A. quick **B. fast** C. slowly D. rapid

**Question 9:** You should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the amount of water your family uses to save money.

A. increase B. repair **C. reduce** D. damage

**Question 10:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his aunt really likes the apartment, she can't afford to buy it.

A. So **B. Although** C. Because D. If

**Question 11:** I wish people in the world \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ have conflicts and lived in peace.

**A. didn't** B. doesn’t C. won’t D. don’t

**Question 12:** Hi parents won’t let him play ice hockey because they think it is too \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. dangerously B. danger C. endangered **D. dangerous**

**Question 13:** The game of football is a great source of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for many people.

A. entertaining **B. entertainment** C. entertain D. to entertain

**Question 14:** If I were you, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ harder to pass the entrance exam.

A. will study **B. would study** C. studied D. can study

**Question 15:** Mr. Quan, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is said to be the most famous doctor of the city, has received an award from the government.

A. which B. when **C. who** D. where

**Question 16:** Nick Vujicic was born \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 4th December, 1982.

A. in B.at C. to **D. on**

**Question 17:** His doctor advised him \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for a couple of weeks before going to work again.

**A. to rest** B. resting C. rested D. rest

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 18:** My mother always fasten her safety belt when driving to work.

**A. fasten** B. driving to work C. her D. when

**Question 19:** We cancelled our camping trip because of it rained heavily.

A. cancelled **B. because of** C. heavily D. camping

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined words in the following questions.***

**Question 20:** If you **go on** talking in the class, you will not understand the lessons.

**A. continue** B. discontinue C. stop D. end

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined words in the following questions.***

**Question 21:** Heavy rain makes driving on the road very **difficult**.

A. hard B. interested C. simple **D. easy**

***Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete the following exchange.***

**Question 22:** Tuan and Linh are talking about their exams in front of the school gate.

Tuan: "I've passed all my final examinations!" - Linh: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_!”

A. Oh my god **B. Congratulations** C. Best wishes D. I’m well, thanks

***Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

Good communication is the key (**23**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ being successful and satisfied in many situations: work, personal, social. At work, communication skills are most (**24**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ shown in your ability to use and understand language, whether spoken or on paper. You need a good command of language to get your ideas, opinions and feelings across clearly. Listening carefully is (**25**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ important communication skill, as is the ability and confidence to (**26**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ questions when you need to understand something or get information from someone. Competence in a language except your mother (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ also count as communication skill.

**Question 23:** A. with B. of **C. to** D. for

**Question 24:** A. common B. uncommon C. uncommonly **D. commonly**

**Question 25:** A. the **B. an** C. a D. any

**Question 26:** **A. ask** B. do C. answer D. find

**Question 27:** A. country B. nature C. figure **D. tongue**

***Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

Every day on radio, on TV, and in the newspaper, we hear, see or read about many problems in the world, for example, pollution problems.

Air pollution is the first kind. It mostly comes from fumes released from motorbikes, cars, airplanes, trains and **poisonous** gases emitted from factories. Also, waste is dumped anywhere, even in the city where many people are living. The second pollution problem is sea pollution. Many people earn their living from fishing in the sea, and the fish they catch feed many people. But the sea has become so polluted from oil spills and factory wastes that the fish are dying. This is not only killing die fish, but is also affecting those people who eat fish.

Seldom do you find a place nowadays that is not polluted. This problem is growing more difficult every day. We must find a good solution that makes the world a better place to live.

**Question 28:** What is the passage mainly about?

A. Air pollution from factory B. Sea pollution and its effects

**C. The pollution problems in the world** D. Pollution problems and their solutions

**Question 29:** The word “**poisonous**” in paragraph 2 is CLOSEST in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. dark B. natural C. clean **D. toxic**

**Question 30:** Which of the following can be a consequence of sea pollution?

A. Many people are living in a better place.

B. Many people live on the money from fishing.

C. People catch fish for food.

**D. People who eat fish can get sick.**

**Question 31:** The word "**that**" in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. a place** B. the problem C. the world D. a solution

**Question 32:** Which of the following is NOT true about pollution?

A. Pollution is a popular topic on the media.

B. The pollution problems are getting worse.

**C. Some places in the world are unpolluted.**

D. Air pollution comes from vehicles.

**B. WRITTEN TEST (2.00 points)**

***Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence given. Write your answers on your answer sheet.***

**Question 33:** They invited some friends to their wedding anniversary.

🡪 Some friends **were invited to their wedding anniversary.**

**Question 34:** The principal said to the Grade-9 students, "We will decorate our school to prepare for the school-leaving ceremony."

🡪 The principal told **the Grade-9 students that they will decorate their school to prepare for the school-leaving ceremony.**

**Question 35:** No one in Mary's class is as excellent as her.

🡪 Mary is **the most excellent in her class.**

**Question 36:** My sister started working as an English teacher ten years ago.

🡪 My sister has **worked as an English teacher for ten years.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BẮC GIANG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 203** |

**PHẦN TRẮC NGHIỆM (8,0 điểm)**

**Listening (2,0 điểm)**

***Part 1: Listen to four short conversations and mark the letter A, B, or C on your answer sheet to indicate. appropriate answer to each of the following questions. You will listen TWICE. (1,0 điểm)***

**Question 1:** How much did the girl pay for her sports bag?

A. £8SU B. £9.80 C. £7.10

**Question 2:** Which instrument does Mona need to practise tonight?

A. The trumpet B. The piano C. The violin

**Question 3:** What is Finley’s brother doing?

A. Having lunch B. Sleeping C. Playing volleyball

**Question 4:** Where were they in the morning?

A. At the swimming pool B. At home C. At the cafe

***Part 2: Listen to the conversation between Emily and Oscar. Mark the letter* *A*, *B or C on your answer sheet to indicate the appropriate answer to each of the following questions. You will listen TWICE. (1,0 điểm)***

**Question 5:** How often does Emily visit her aunt?

A. Every three years B. Every two years C. Every year

**Question 6:** Young bears leave their mothers when they arc about months old.

A. six B. thirty C. eighteen

**Question 7:** Where did Oscar find the spider?

A. On the bed B. On the stairs C. On the wall

**Question 8:** What did Emily think of the weather?

A. It was good for swimming. B. It was hard to stay cool. C. It was not really hot.

**--- THE END OF THE LISTENING ---**

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (*1,0 điểm*)**

Music is a huge part of a teenager’s life, and most of us can’t imagine life without it. Hip-hop, rock, rap, country, jazz, heavy metal, and others attract many young fans. But teens do more than listen. Some three million American teens study music in school, through private lessons, or simply on their own and thousands participate in “garage bands”, practicing and creating songs in the garages of their own or their friends’ homes.

High school can be a very stressful time. That’s why music is so important to many teens. It helps us cope with the daily stresses of school and helps us avoid pressure from our parents. It helps us to **express** our emotions and comforts us when we feel no one understands us.

The beauty of music is that there are so many kinds and so many ways to connect to it. A girl I know' fell in love with music when she was twelve. She was going through a lot with her family, and her dad helped her through it by showing her the power of music before he died. She says music helps her get away from her problems and keeps her feeling okay when everything in her life is hard.

Everyone has his or her own personal connection to music. Personally speaking, I find that music fills me with something wonderful that 1 can’t even begin to explain. What’s your connection?

**Question 9:** What is the main topic of the passage?

**A. The role of music in a teen’s life** B. The way teens cope with stress

C. The rise music lovers in America. D. The most popular forms of music

**Question 10:** What does the word “**express**” in paragraph 2 probably mean?

**A. show** B. control C. hide D. spread

**Question 11:** The girl in paragraph 3 fell in love with music when she was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. 10 **B. 12** C. 22. D. 20

**Question 12:** Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

A. Millions of teens in America study music.

B. Thousands of teens in America participate in “garage bands”.

C. Music helps us deal with stresses and avoid pressure.

**D. People all have the same connection to music.**

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (3,0 điểm)**

**Question 13:** You have to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the word ‘Next’ to see tile next web page.

A. pull **B. click** C. push D. hit

**Question 14:** The bicycle \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my parents gave me on my birthday was stolen yesterday.

**A. which** B. who C. what D. whom

**Question 15:** Jack is in an art class.

*Teacher:* “What a wonderful painting, Jack” – Jack: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. That sounds good **B. Thank you**

C. I’d love to D. You’re welcome

**Question 16:** My grandparents often make *Chung* cakes - a our traditional \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at Tet.

A. decoration B. fruit **C. food** D. customs

**Question 17:** If the twins weren’t busy, they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ their grandparents more often.

A. had seen B. saw C. will see **D. would see**

**Question 18:** Simon hasn’t read that book before, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. did he B. does he C. is he **D. has he**

**Question 19:** The music is so loud. Could you please \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. look after it **B. turn it down** C. take it off D. turn it on

**Question 20:** The film was boring, so my father turned off the TV and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to bed.

A. got B. made **C. went** D. stayed

**Question 21:** With a little hard work. I’m sure you’ll \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot this year.

A. succeed B. qualify C. reach **D. achieve**

**Question 22:** The price of batteries has gone up. They are a lot \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than last time.

**A. more expensive** B. expensive

C. the most expensive D. as expensive

**Question 23:** Peter and Jenifer are talking to each other at a party.

*- Peter* “Would you like something for dessert?” - *Jenifer: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I’m full already.”

A. Congratulations B. I’m sorry **C. No, thanks** D. It was the least that I could do

**Question 24:** Nguyễn Thị Oanh, an athlete from Bac Giang, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ four gold medals at the 32th SEA Games last month.

A. win B. to win C. winning **D. won**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation hl each of the following questions. (1,0 điểm)**

**Question 25:** A. writer B. until C. style **D. future**

**Question 26:** A. trains B. paintings C. controls **D. groups**

**Question 27:** A. listened B. moved **C. wanted** D. called

**Question 28:** A. trend B. event **C. decide** D. setting

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1,0 điểm)**

**How Personalities Develop?**

If you're a teenager, you know that the way you behave and feel in different (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ situations change as you get older. So, you might be interested in a new study about how teenagers’ personalities develop. From about thirteen years old, it becomes more important to act in a way that means other people will like you. Also, we start to become keen (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and more serious about our work and study. We become good at (**31**) rules and we want to complete tasks that we started much more than we did when we were younger. The big question in die study was whether our friends affect our behaviour towards others. The results show we choose to hang out with people who are like us, (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that does not mean we change because of them. In fact, we stay the same - we just choose friends who are similar to us!

**Question 29:** A. society B. socialize C socially **D. social**

**Question 30:** A. of B. in **C. on** D. at

**Question 31:** **A. following** B. carrying C. realizing D. watching

**Question 32:** A. and **B. but** C. so D. or

**PHẦN B: TỰ LUẬN (2,0 điểm)**

**I. Rearrange the following words or phrases to make meaningful sentences. (0,5 điểm)**

**Question 1:** to give us /I / my teacher / didn’t expect / so much homework.

🡪 **I didn’t expect my teacher give us so much homework.**

**Question 2:** yesterday/ was/ Emma/ didn’t go/ because/ to school/ she/ ill.

🡪 **Emma didn’t go to school yesterday because she was ill.**

**II. Rewrite each sentence so that it means (he same as the first one, beginning with the given word(s). (0,5 điểm)**

**Question 1:** We have chosen Helen as the new monitor of our class.

🡪 Helen **has chosen as the new monitor of our class.**

**Question 2:** “I will try to finish the work this afternoon,” the man said.

🡪 **The man said he would try to finish the work that afternoon.**

**III. Paragraph writing. (1,0 điểm)**

*In about 100 words, write a paragraph about three things you would like to do after finishing this exam.*

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **THÁI NGUYÊN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 402** |

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 1:** My father \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the gardening right now.

**A. is doing** B. has done C. did D. does

**Question 2:** Are you fond \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ listening to pop music?

A. for B. in **C. of** D. on

**Question 3:** She always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a bus to school in the morning.

A. is taking B. was taking **C. takes** D. take

**Question 4:** My uncle \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his car when it started to rain.

**A. was washing** B. has washed C. washes D. washed

**Question 5:** I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ him since we left school.

A. am seeing B. see **C. haven’t seen** D. saw

**Question 6:** He wants \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ these children English.

A. teach B. teaching **C. to teach** D. to teaching

**Question 7:** She \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this dictionary to me last Sunday.

A. has given **B. gave** C. will give D. gives

**Question 8:** Her parents would be happy if she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ hard.

**A. worked** B. works C. will work D. is working

**Question 9:** He lived in Thai Nguyen some years ago, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. didn’t he** B. doesn’t he C. does he D. did he

**Question 10:** The house \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he bought was built 5 years ago.

A. who B. whose C. whom **D. which**

**Question 11:** My tooth doesn’t stop hurting. I’ll go and see the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. teacher B. worker **C. dentist** D. writer

**Question 12:** I think this is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ most expensive shop in town.

A. an **B. the** C. a D. x (no article)

**Question 13:** The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the factory could be contaminating the nearby wells.

A. unpolluted **B. pollutants** C. polluted D. pollute

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 14:** The smartphone my mother has just bought is very **simple** to use.

A. difficult **B. easy** C. hard D. interesting

**Question 15:** Nam **looked through** his notes before entering the examination room.

A. discussed **B. read quickly** C. thought over D. learned

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**Question 16:** A. thin B. theater **C. these** D. thick

**Question 17:** **A. pens** B. tests C. cups D. desks

**Question 18:** A. hunting B. funny C. punctual **D. pollute**

**Question 19:** A. enjoyed B. arrived C. opened **D. watched**

**Question 20:** A. headache B. mistake C. station **D. account**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions.***

**Question 21:** He began his trip to the **remote** area to teach poor children last Sunday.

A. far B. distant **C. near** D. peaceful

**Question 22:** Could space tourism become **affordable** in the near future?

**A. costly** B. economical C. inexpensive D. necessary

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 23:** Tuan doesn’t have vocabulary enough, so he can’t write good essays.

A. doesn’t **B. vocabulary enough**

C. he D. good essays

**Question 24:** If we don’t protect our environment, our life would be badly affected.

A. If B. protect C. affected **D. would**

**Question 25:** John can played the piano better than his friends can.

A. better **B. played** C. his D. can

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best completes each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 26:** *David is talking to his mother.*

*- David'.* “I have a terrible cold.” *- Mother. “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

**A. Really? That’s too bad.** B. No, I haven’t.

C. That sounds good. D. Thanks so much.

**Question 27:** *Mary is talking to a teacher ỉn front of a classroom.*

*- Mary:* “Excuse me. Is this the maths class?”- *Teacher: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

A. Yes, they are your maths teachers. **B. Yes, it is. And I’m the teacher.**

C. Not really. He’s the man over there. D. No, he isn’t here.

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

A narrow rock that stands taller than the Empire State Building does not look like the most Welcoming place to set up home. But that did not stop an insect which was (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to be extinct for 80 years from building its last known colony on the 562-meter tall Ball's Pyramid in the South Pacific Ocean. Scientists have discovered 24 of the creatures living around a plant on the rock. The “tree lobster” insect, which is as large as a human hand, had somehow made its camp (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the lack of food.

In 2001, Australian scientists decided to investigate claims by climbers (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ tackled Ball's Pyramid that they had seen fresh droppings here. They too saw the droppings and upon returning (**31**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dark with flashlights were stunned to discover the insect colony around the only plant on the rock. Mr. Carlie said: “It felt like (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ back into the Jurassic age, when insects ruled the world.”

**Question 28:** A. required B. accepted **C. supposed** D. expected

**Question 29:** A. because **B. despite** C. even D. and

**Question 30:** **A. who** B. which C. whom D. when

**Question 31:** A. behind B. next C. to **D. after**

**Question 32:** A. to step B. step C. stepped **D. stepping**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

All students here come from very difficult backgrounds; they are **street children**, orphans, children of war-invalids, hearing-impaired students, and young people in very poor families.

This school provides **us** with free training in one of these areas: Vietnamese and Asian cooking, French and European cooking, French baking and pastry, restaurant and catering services, domestic services, sewing and embroidery. After one year of training at the school, full-time jobs are found for US and we could be working in a number of hotels, restaurants, private houses, embassies, or companies throughout Vietnam.

To cover all the training costs, our school runs four businesses: a restaurant, a bakery, a catering service, and a sewing & embroidery shop. These income-generating businesses also provide an excellent opportunity for us to gain valuable practical experiences. If you ever come to Vietnam, don’t miss the chance to taste delicious Vietnamese and French dishes at our restaurant.

**Question 33:** Which of the statements is NOT true according to the text?

A. The school sets up businesses in order to pay for its operation.

B. After the training, the school finds jobs for the students.

**C*.* The students have to pay a lot of money for their training.**

D. The school accepts students who are in difficult situation.

**Question 34:** Which of the following businesses is NOT done by the school?

A. sewing and embroidery B. bakery

**C. tourism** D. catering service

**Question 35:** The word “**street children**” in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. hearing-impaired children B. orphans

C. children of war-invalids **D. homeless children**

**Question 36:** The word “**us**” in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the school authorities B. the tourists

C. the school teachers **D. the students**

**Question 37:** What is the main purpose of the text?

**A. To give information about the school**

B. To discuss the difficulties of the school

C. To prove how successful the school becomes

D. To talk about the life of the students

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original one in each of the following questions.***

**Question 38:** Lan plays chess better than Hoang does.

A. Lan plays chess as well as Hoang does.

**B. Hoang does not play chess as well as Lan does.**

C. Hoang plays chess better than Lan does.

D. Lan plays chess more badly than Hoang does.

**Question 39:** William installed the app successfully yesterday.

**A. The app was successfully installed by William yesterday.**

B. The app is successfully installed yesterday by William.

C. The app has been successfully installed by William yesterday.

D. The app was successfully installed yesterday by William.

**Question 40:** “I go swimming every summer,” said Patrick.

A. Patrick told to me that he goes swimming every summer.

B. Patrick said to me that I go swimming every summer.

C. Patrick said me that he went swimming every summer.

**D. Patrick told me that he went swimming every summer.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **SƠN LA**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 07.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 101** |

***Mark* *letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest.***

**Question 1:** A. mood **B. poor** C. room D. school

**Question 3:** A. lovely B. happy C. only **D. nearby**

**Question 2:** A. added B. wanted **C. stopped** D. mended

***Mark* *letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word differs from the rest in position of the stress.***

**Question 4:** A. ‘temple B. ‘tower **C. po’lice** D. ‘garden

**Question 5:** A. be’gin B. pro’tect **C. ‘bother** D. de’lay

***Mark* *letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answers to each of the following questions.***

**Question 6:** Look! Minh \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on stage. She looks so beautiful.

A. sang **B. is singing** C. was singing D. sings

**Question 7:** We often take part in green movements \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Sundays.

A. to B. for **C. on** D. at

**Question 8:** You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the exam unless you start revising for the lessons.

**A. will fail** B. fail C. would fail D. failed

**Question 9:** If I was in his \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, I wouldn’t take part in the game.

**A. shoes** B. clothes C. hats D. bags

**Question 10:** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English well to communicate with foreigners.

**A. could speak** B. had spoken C. have spoken D. speak

**Question 11:** Passing the final exam would give him a great \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of achievement.

A. level **B. sense** C. record D. emotion

**Question 12:** His best movie, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ won several awards, was about the life of a famous artist.

A. whom B. whose C. that **D. which**

**Question 13:** Nicole \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ television a lot when she was at home due to Covid-19 lockdown last year.

**A. watched** B. is watching C. was watching D. watches

**Question 14:** My father \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a teacher at a secondary school in Son La city.

A. be B. has been C. was **D. is**

**Question 15:** Making public speeches is her biggest \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. strongly B. strong **C. strength** D.strengthen

**Question 16:** It was so noisy outside that she couldn’t concentrate \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her work.

**A. on** B. in C. at D.with

**Question 17:** Many students are now \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in their future career choices.

A. dependent **B. independent** C. dependence D. independence

**Question 18:** I want everybody to listen \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to what I am saying.

A. carefulness **B. carefully** C. care D. careful

**Question 19:** I asked them when \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ changed.

A. the timetable is **B. the timetable had been**

C. had the timetable been D. was the timetable

**Question 20:** Mai has to look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her younger sister after school.

A. up B. down C. round **D. after**

***Mark* *letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 21:** The disabled have received a lot of **help** from this organization to lead an independent life.

A. protection B. punishment **C. support** D. entertainment

**Question 22:** Larry was so **absorbed** in reading the novel that he forgot all about time.

A. distracted B. obliged C. busy **D. interested**

***Mark* *letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 23:** In some schools, students arc **under the gun** taking continual examinations.

A. relaxing B. terrifying C. proud D. stressful

**Question 24:** Thousands of people in Angola are going **starving** because of the food shortage.

A. poor B. full C. rich D. hungry

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions***

**Question 25:** She is looking forward to meet you again.

A. forward B. is C. again **D. meet**

**Question 26:** Nobody can help Lan if she did not try her best to finish her school project.

A. if B. try **C. can help** D. to finish

**Question 27:** No sooner he returns from a long journey than he was ordered to pack his bags.

A. long **B. he returns** C. than D. to pack

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct response to each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 28:** Andy and Bob are talking about their plan.

**- *Andy:*** “How about coming to my English class tonight?"

**- *Bob:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. You’re welcome. B. I love English.

**C. Great! What time?** D. Don't worry.

**Question 29:** Anna and John are discussing how to protect the environment.

- ***Anna:*** “I think we should recycle these bags. It will help protect the environment.”

*-* ***John:*** *“*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

A. Never mind B. Thank you C. It is bad **D. I totally agree**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A for True and B for False on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

London is the biggest city in Britain. More than 7 million people live and work there. It is one of the most important cities in the world. It is a centre for business and for tourism. London consists of three parts: The City of London, the East End and the West End.

In the City of London there are many banks, offices and Stocks Exchange. In the West End we can see many historical places, parks, shops and theaters. It is the world of rich people and money. The East End is the district where working people live and work. The Port of London is also there. You can have a very good time in this city. You can visit different cinemas, theatres and museums. The “Odeon” is one of the most famous cinemas of the country. The most famous museums are: The British Museum and the Tate Gallery.

There are many shops in London. Oxford Street is London's main shopping centre. People from all over the world buy clothes, shoes, toys and souvenirs there. The street is more than a mile long. The best-known departments are Selfridges and John Lewis. The largest park in London is Hyde Park with its Speaker’s Comer. Sit on the green grass and try England’s favorite food- fish and chips.

**Question 30:** There are lots of theatres, parks and historical sites in the City of London?

A. True **B. False**

**Question 31:** The Port of London is in the East End of London.

**A. True** B. False

**Question 32:** Working people live and work in the West End of London.

A. True **B. False**

**Question 33:** The “Odeon” is a famous museum in London.

A. True **B. False**

**Question 34:** Oxford Street in London is more than a mile long.

**A. True** B. False

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

Did you know that reading can keep your mind active and (**35**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ well into old age? Several years ago when I was working as (**36**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ newspaper reporter, I interviewed a woman who was a resident at a local nursing home.  She was 100 years old.  She read at least one book per week.  She was bright, intelligent and fun to talk with.  "I love to read.  It helps me (**37**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ what is going on in the world," she said.  "A friend of mine brings me a new book every week.  (**38**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, I look forward to her visits and I look forward to the books.  We talk about the books we have read. "Reading has other benefits, as well.  For one thing, reading a good story can help you forget some of the problems in your own life.  For the other thing, reading also sets a good (**39**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for younger generations.

**Question 35:** A. excited B. enthusiastic C. happy **D. engaged**

**Question 36:** A. the B. an **C. a** D. no article

**Question 37:** **A. keep up with** B. bring out in C. catch up with D. go round to

**Question 38:** A. But B. Although C. However **D. Therefore**

**Question 39:** **A. example** B. goal C. view D. story

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

One of the greatest security threats in the online world is computer hacking. Hackers are people who illegally enter systems. **They** may alter or delete information, steal private information, or spread viruses that can damage or destroy files. But how exactly can a hacker get into a system to do these things?

Most hackers use information called protocols that are built into computer software. These protocols allow computers to interact with one another. Protocols are sort of like computer police officers. When a computer connects to another system, the protocols check to see if the access is valid. The protocols can also determine how much information can be shared between the two systems. Hackers can manipulate the protocols to get unlimited access to a computer system.  
In fact, just the act of entering a computer network is commonly considered passive hacking. Passive hackers get a rush from just being able to access a challenging system like a bank or military network. Another kind of hacker tries to do damage to a system. After hacking into systems, these hackers release viruses or alter, delete, or take information. Known as active hackers, they are the more dangerous of the two.

The easiest way to protect a system is with a good password. Long and unusual passwords are harder for hackers to guess. For even greater security, some online services now use “password-plus” systems. In this case, users first put in a password and then put in a second code that changes after the user **accesses** the site. Users either have special cards or devices that show them new code to use the next time. Even if a hacker steals the password, they won’t have the code. Or if the hacker somehow gets the code, they still don’t know the password.

**Question 40:** What should be the main title of the passage?

A. Famous Hackers B. Ways to Stop Hackers

C. A Convicted Suspect **D. Cybercrime**

**Question 41:** The word "**They**” in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Systems B. Computers **C. Hackers** D. People

**Question 42:** What do hackers do to get into a computer?

A. replacing security programs **B. manipulating its codes**

C. spreading viruses D. making a new password

**Question 43:** Which of the following can NOT be inferred about active hackers?

**A. They take over the computers systematically**

B. They are more warning than passive ones.

C. They deactivate the protocols in computers.

D. They make use of the hacked information.

**Question 44:** The word "**assesses**” in paragraph 4 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. designs **B. connects** C. invents D. forgets

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentences that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.***

**Question 45:** *Mary spent many hours a day surfing Tik Tok. She got badly short-sighted.*

**A. Mary spent many hours a day surfing Tik Tok, so she got badly short-sighted.**

B. Mary spent many hours a day surfing Tik Tok, or she got badly short-sighted.

C. Mary spent many hours a day surfing Tik Tok because she got badly short-sighted.

D. Mary spent many hours a day surfing Tik Tok, but she got badly short-sighted.

**Question 46:** *Her* *explanation was clear. I didn’t understand it.*

A. Despite her clear explanation, I don’t understand it.

**B. As clear as her explanation was, I didn’t understand it.**

C. Although her clear explanation, I didn’t understand it.

D. In spite her clear explanation, I didn’t understand it.

**Question 47:** *Nam La is a stream. It flows through Son La city.*

**A. Nam La is a stream which flows through Son La city.**

B. Nam La is a stream what flows through Son La city.

C. Nam La is a stream, that flows through Son La city.

D. Nam La is a stream who flows through Son La city.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentences that the sentence that is closest in* *meaning to each of the following questions.***

**Question 48:** *If I were you, I would do workout everyday to keep fit.*

A. I suggest you doing workout everyday to keep fit.

B. I prefer you do workout everyday to keep fit.

C. I would rather you to do workout everyday to keep fit.

**D. It is advisable that you do workout everyday to keep fit.**

**Question 49:** *“I'm going back to work next week.”, said Harry.*

A. Harry said that he was going back to work next week.

B. Harry said that I was going back to work the following.

**C. Harry said that he was going back to work the following week.**

D. Harry said that lam going back to work the following week.

**Question 50:** *Tom bought that book at the bookshop yesterday.*

**A. That book was bought at the bookshop by Tom yesterday.**

B. That book is bought by Tom at bookshop yesterday.

C. That book yesterday is bought by Tom at bookshop.

D. That book was bought yesterday by Tom at bookshop.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **TUYÊN QUANG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề: 203** |

***Choose the correct answer to each of the following question.***

**Question 1:** - Thanh: “Why don't we go to *Khuổi Nhi* waterfall this Sunday?’ - Binh: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A Yes, please. B. That's right.

**C. Thai's a great idea.** D. Good job!

**Question 2:** Painkillers are used widely to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the pain but they are not recommended because of their side effects

A. disappear B. lose C. increase **D. alleviate**

**Question 3:** Your sister has worked for a foreign company since 2015, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. hasn't she** B. does she C. doesn’t she D. has she

**Question 4:** Cohen, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ short film won awards, was chosen to direct the movie.

A. who **B. whose** C. whom D. which

**Question 5:** When my dad arrived home, we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner

**A. were having** B. had C. am having D. have had

**Question 6:** Mana asked me \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an Iphone 14 Promax the day before.

A. if I buy B. if had I bought C. if I would buy **D. if I had bought**

**Question 7:** Family \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are now being weakened in accordance with the development of technology

A. connections **B. bonds** C. concerns D. relatives

**Question 8:** Peter has decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a course in art and design al his community college

A. take B. taking **C. to take** D. takes

**Question 9:** Henry was offered the job thanks to his \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ performance during his job interview.

A. impressively B. impression **C. impressive** D. impress

**Question 10:** When this play is finished, there will be a host of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ coming to watch.

A. viewers B. bystanders C. spectators **D. audiences**

**Question 11:** A robot can do \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ different things from looking after a baby to building a house.

A. a lot **B. many** C. much D. a little

**Question 12:** Despite its smaller size, the Indian Ocean is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as the Atlantic Ocean.

A. the deepest B. deep **C. as deep** D. deeper

**Question 13:** A new library \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the city center next year

A. is built **B. will be built** C. will build D. builds

**Question 14:** Your body uses calcium to build healthy bones and teeth, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ them strong as you age

A. continue B. remain **C. keep** D. care

**Question 15:** Her brother is playing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ electronic guitar in his rock band now.

A. a B. x C. an **D. the**

**Question 16:** Her parents were very worried \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she was out so late that night.

**A. because** B. but C. despite D. although

**Question 17:** Our teacher suggested \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ waste paper for the school’s recycling scheme.

A. to collect B. collects **C. collecting** D. collect

**Question 18:** It will be an \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ experience for us to discover the information about our school history.

**A. exciting** B. excited C. excitingly D. excite

**Question 19:** I was absolutely amazed \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her knowledge of English literature

A. with B. for **C. at** D. to

**Question 20:** If she had beautiful voice, she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ invited to perform at this event.

A. won't be **B. would be** C. isn’t D. is

**Question 21:** Perhaps the three most popular ice-cream \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are vanilla, chocolate and strawberry.

A. scents **B. flavours** C. ingredients D. perfumes

**Question 22:** If people \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ old Items, they will save the environment.

A. to reuse B. reused C. reuses **D. reuse**

**Question 23:** - Tim: "How far is it from your house to school, Peter?” - Peter: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. About five kilometres** B. A bit too old

C. Not too expensive D. Five hours ago

**Question 24:** Since Tom moved to Vietnam, he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a big fan of Phở.

A. had been **B. has been** C. will be D. run

**Question 25:** Nick was very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ when he saw the spider coming out from the drawer.

A. frightening B. frighten C. frighteningly **D. frightened**

**Question 26:** Peter, my class monitor, is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ person that I’ve ever met.

A. intelligent B. more intelligent **C. most intelligent** D. as intelligent

**Question 27:** These are the pictures \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ were painted by some famous artists.

A. whose **B. which** C. who D. whom

**Question 28:** Janet said that she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for a picnic with her family the next weekend.

A. will go B. went C. goes **D. would go**

**Question 29:** There is a big \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ between reading about skiing and doing it yourself.

A. differ **B. difference** C. different D. differently

**Question 30:** We often have English classes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Tuesday and Friday.

**A. on** B. in C. of D. at

***Read the passage below carefully and choose the correct answer A, B, c or D to complete the questions*.**

**Mobile phones: a benefit or social nuisance?**

Few people under 30 will be able to imagine a time before the existence of mobile phones. Neither will they be (**31**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the harmful effect dial many people predicted text language would have on

young people’s language skills

Interestingly. linguists nowadays believe dial expressing oneself clearly in texts IS evidence of a good background in grammar and sentence structure. Mobile phones are credited with encouraging people to communicate more They can also provide reassurance to people (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are alone in dangerous situations Some people use mobile phones as a kind of barrier to unwelcome social contact, texting can signal your unavailability to (**33**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ people in the same way that wearing sunglasses and headphones does.

Some issues with mobile phones are still controversial Talking loudly on the phone while on public transport IS thought to be rude and **(34**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by many people in the UK. (**35**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, a significant minority of people still do it, despite the sighing and other obvious signs of disapproval from their fellow passengers.

**Question 31:** **A. aware** B. anxious C. alert D. forgetful

**Question 32:** A. whom B. whose C. which **D. who**

**Question 33:** **A. other** B. one C. another D. every

**Question 34:** A. inflexible B. inattentive C. insignificant **D. inconsiderate**

**Question 35:** **A. However** B. Moreover C. Therefore D. Otherwise

***Read the following passage and choose the letter* *A,* *B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

You know what they say; find a job you love and you will never work a day in your life. So, if you are thinking about what to do with your life, this may be something to consider. Choosing a career can be difficult Especially' because there are so many jobs to choose from and many things to think about, such as qualifications and financial rewards. So how do you pick a career? The only answer seems to be “choose one that makes you feel that you are getting paid for doing something you truly love".

Unless you have grown up with a talent or are keen on something that you can make a career out of, you need to consider certain things about yourself. What suits your personality? We are all different and just because your best friend wants to be a doctor, this does not mean that you should follow. You need to make an **informed** decision. This means thinking carefully about the path you need to follow to get that job. Are you willing to get the training or education needed? You must also consider why you really want to do it. If it's just because it’s well paid, then sometime in the future you are going to feel “empty”, even with a healthy bank account.

Nowadays. there are plenty of online career sites, but the main part has to come from you. You need to be honest and measure your skills and talents realistically. Also, you may need to talk to your parents who have their own ideas, based on their own experiences, about what you should do. They have your best interests at heart. **They** don’t want to see you having financial problems or being unemployed. But at the end of the day, it is your life. There is no point in being miserable for the next forty years just to please someone else.

**Question 36:** Which could be the best title for the passage?

A. Tips to have a well-paid job **B. Choosing a career**

C. Fading a Job Online D. The new era of job finding

**Question 37:** According to paragraph 1, what is the advice given for choosing a job?

A. It’s recommended that you should avoid a boring job.

B. You should choose a job that can be very demanding.

**C. It’s a good idea to find a paid job that you really like.**

D. It’s advisable to choose a highly-paid job.

**Question 38:** The word “**informed**” in paragraph 2 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. wise** B. late C. unexpected D. hard

**Question 39:** The word “**They**” in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. ideas B. experiences C. interests **D. parents**

**Question 40:** Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage?

A. A well-paid job may not satisfy you down the road.

B. You need to find a job that suits your personality.

**C. Honesty is an important trait that ensures you a steady job.**

D. You have to be responsible for your job choices.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **NINH THUẬN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**SECTION 1: USE OF ENGLISH (3.0 points)**

**Choose the correct answer (A, B, C or D) in each sentence.**

**1.** Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.

**A. talked** B. agreed C. played D. cleaned

**2.** Choose the word whose main stress pattern is placed differently from the others.

**A. he’llo** B. ‘loyal C. ‘classroom D. ‘careful

**3.** Choose the word(s) **CLOSEST** in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.

The Ao Dai is the **traditional** dress of Vietnamese women.

A. unfamiliar B. strange **C. customary** D. occasional

**4.** Choose the word(s) **OPPOSITE** in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.

Teens are under a lot of **pressure** due to tile high expectation from their parents and teachers nowadays.

**A. relaxation** B. nervousness C. emotion D. stress

**5.** A new hospital will \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in this town next year.

A. build **B. be built** C. been built D. Building

**6.** How many \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ took part in the 32nd Sea Games in Cambodia?

**A. competitors**  B. competitive C. competes D. Competitions

**7.** - Viet: I don’t like ice- cream!” - - Nam: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

**A. Neither do I** B. I don’t, neither C. So do I D. I do, too

**8.** Tet is a festival which \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ us a chance to have family reunions.

A. makes B. turns **C. gives** D. causes

**9.** The paintings \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Mrs. Brown has in her house are worth around £200,000.

**A. which** B whose C. what D. who

**10.** I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an accident outside while I was having dinner in the restaurant.

A. see B. was seeing C. have seen **D. saw**

**11.** He asked \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it was too early to apply for the course.

**A. if** B. for C. when D. that

**12.** If Nam had a lot of money, he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to the United Kingdom to improve his English.

A. will go B. had gone C. should have gone **D. would go**

***Choose the underlined word or phrase that needs correcting.***

**13.** Lan studied very well although her difficult living conditions.

A. studied B. well **C. although** D. conditions

**14.** Our brother suggested to go camping in the forest on the weekends.

A. Our **B. to go** C. in D. weekends

**15.** Ann’s brother isn’t enough tall to take part'in a basketball team.

A. Aim's brother **B. enough tall** C. take part in D. basketball team

**SECTION 2: READING (4.0 points)**

**⮚ Part 1. *Read the following passage and select the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (2.0 points)***

**CAMELS**

Camels are one of (**16**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ only large animals that can live happily in the Sahara Desert. The hot weather and strong winds are not a (**17**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for them. Also, they do not need to eat or drink every day, and this (**18**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ them very useful to the people (**19**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ live there.

Camels begin working (**20**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the age of about four years old and don’t stop until they are around 25 to 30. They can carry people or things on a very long (**21**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, and because of this, they are sometimes (**22**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the ‘ships of the desert’.

These days, there are roads across some (**23**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. of the Sahara, so buses and lorries are often (**24**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (**25**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, in places where there are no roads, camels are still the only type of transport.

**16.** A. a **B. the** C. an D.0

**17.** A. problem **B. trouble** C. issue D. mistake

**18.** A. gets B. causes **C. makes** D. has

**19.** A. whom B. which **C. who** D. whose

**20.** A. in **B. at** C. on D. for

**21.** A. way **B. path** C. road D. line

**22.** A. described **B. called** C. said D. known

**23.** A. things B. examples **C. parts** D. items

**24.** A. put B. done **C. used** D. carried

**25.** A. Therefore **B. However** C. Moreover D. Thus

**⮚ Part 2. *Read the following passage and choose the correct answer to each of the following questions. (1.0 points)***

Ostriches arc the largest and heaviest birds on earth. They can grow to be as tall as 9 feet and can weigh as much as 250 pounds. Even though they have wings, they cannot fly. Instead, ostriches have long, powerful legs that help them to run very fast when they feel **threatened**. Ostriches use their wings to move themselves forward and to help them change direction.

Ostriches are native to Africa, where they still live in desert areas and dry, open grasslands called savannah. Ostriches can also be found in zoos all over the world. Humans have domesticated ostriches, so now ostriches live on farms in over a dozen countries, including the United States, China, India, Japan, Brazil and Costa Rica. They are raised for their meat, skin, and feathers.

Ostriches like to live in small groups called herds. The male ostrich is called a rooster; the female, a hen. Baby ostriches are called chicks. The female ostrich lays the eggs, but both the male and the female take turns sitting on the eggs to keep **them** warm.

**26.** What is the passage mainly about?

A. the male and female ostriches B. the reproduction habit of ostriches

C. distribution and habitat of ostriches **D. facts about ostriches and their habits**

**27.** The word “**threatened**” in paragraph 1 is CLOSEST in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. happy B. bored C. safe **D. scared**

**28.** The word “**them**” in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. chicks **B. eggs** C. ostriches D. herds

**29.** According to the passage, ostriches use their wings to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. fly faster than most other birds **B. move forward and change direction**

C. keep their eggs warm in the nest D. scare potential predators away

**30.** Which of the following is NOT true about ostriches?

A. No birds on the earth are as large as ostriches

B. Ostriches are raised for different purposes

**C. They have wings to fly like other birds**

D. They live in many different places now

**⮚ Part 3. *For each question, choose the correct answer (A, B or C)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Roundabouts | NSW Government | **31.** When you set this sign, it means:  A. There’s wind ahead.  B. There’s a comer ahead.  **C. There’s a roundabout ahead.** |
| Cambridge KET Test 1 - Reading & Writing - TiengAnhK12 - Ôn luyện thông minh | **32.**  **A. There is no football class today.**  B. Mr. Hall can’t come to the football class tomorrow.  C. You can choose to go to the football class today or tomorrow. |
| Cambridge KET Test 5 - Reading & Writing - TiengAnhK12 - Ôn luyện thông minh | **33.** Amanda wants her grandmother to  **A. let her have a picture.**  B. lend her some clothes.  C. describe her old uniform. |
|  | **34.**  A. This place never gives people their money back.  **B. This place will sometimes give refunds.**  C. This place only gives receipts for some items. |
|  | **35.**  A. It always costs £20 to park here.  B. You will be fined £20 if you park here.  **C. You must pay £20 if you lose your tickets.** |

**SECTION 3: WRITING (3.0 points)**

**⮚ Part 1. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence, using the word(s) in brackets. (1.0 point)**

**36.** I can’t understand him because he speaks so quickly. **(IF)**

**🡪 IF he didn’t speak so quickly, he could understand him.**

**37.** They will catch all the prisoners again tonight. **(CAUGHT)**

**🡪 All the prisoners will be CAUGHT again tonight.**

**38.** Those pictures are beautiful. **(HOW)**

**🡪 HOW beautiful those pictures are!**

**39.** I don't find it difficult to get up early in the morning. **(AM USED TO)**

**🡪 I AM USED TO getting up early in the morning.**

**40.** The water was so cold that the children couldn’t swim in it. **(ENOUGH)**

**🡪 The water was hot ENOUGH for the children swim in it.**

**⮚ Part 2. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one. (1.0 point)**

**41.** "Do you go to school on Sunday, Anna?" my friend asked.

🡪 My friend asked **Anna if she went school on Sunday.**

**42.** Why don’t you plant some trees around your house to get more fresh air?

🡪 How about **planting some trees around your house to get more fresh air?**

**43.** I don’t have enough money to buy that electric bike.

🡪 I wish **I had enough money to buy that electric bike.**

**44.** Nga spends two hours a day practicing English with her friends.

🡪 It takes **Nga two hours a day to practice English with her friends.**

**45.** Nguyen Thi Oanh ran excellently in the 32nd Sea Games.

🡪 Nguyen Thi Oanh was **an excellent runner in the 32nd Sea Games.**

**⮚ Part 3. (1.0 point) You want to borrow a bike from your English friend, Mike. Write an email to Mike (about 80 words or more). In your email:**

• ask Mike if you can borrow his bike

• explain why you need it

• say when you will give it back.

(DO NOT write your name or your personal information).

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **AN GIANG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 002** |

***Complete the sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the original one. (2.0 points)***

**Question 01:** “I am working in a hospital.” he said.

🡪He said **he was working in a hospital.**

**Question 02:** She has read the instructions carefully.

🡪The instructions **have been read carefully by her.**

**Question 03:** Listening to his lectures is very interesting. .

🡪It is very interesting to listening to his lectures.

**Question 04:** In spite of his broken leg, he managed to attend the meeting.

🡪Although his leg **was broken, he managed to attend the meeting.**

***Combine the two sentences with the given word(s) in brackets. (1.0 point)***

**Question 05:** The girl is very friendly. She lives next door to us. **(WHO)**

**🡪 The girl WHO lives next door to us is very friendly.**

**Question 06:** He will pay a visit to his grandparents. They will be very happy. **(IF)**

**🡪 IF he pays a visit to his grandparents, they will be very happy.**

***Choose the underlined part (A, B, C, D) that needs correcting. (1.0 point)***

**Question 07:** We all know that his hobbies are playing football and collect stamps.

A. all know B. his C. are **D. collect**

**Question 08:** My neighbour gave me a lot of flowers which was cut in her garden.

A. gave B. a lot of flowers C. which **D. was**

**Question 09:** Nam can play badminton very good because he practices it every day.

A. can play **B. good** C. because D. it

**Question 10:** My aunt is looking forward to see her son when he finishes his training course.

A. is looking **B. to see** C. finishes D. his

***Choose the word (A, B, C, D) whose underlined part is pronounced differently front the others. (0.5 point)***

**Question 11:** A. cheer B. church **C. chemist** D. choose

**Question 12:** **A. great** B. meat C. seat D. cheat

***Choose the word (A, B, C, D) whose main stress is placed differently front that of the others. (0.5 point)***

**Question 13:** **A.** ‘**uniform** B. a’ssistant C. co’llection D. pro’fessor

**Question 14:** **A. ‘gather** B. re’lax C. for’get D. ex’plain

***Choose the word/phrase (A, B, C, D) that best fits the space in each sentence. (2.5 points)***

**Question 15:** Hoa’s family is very poor. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ much money to buy a bigger house.

A. has B. will have **C. had** D. has got

**Question 16:** If my younger sister had more time, she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ French and Korean.

A. will study B. can study **C. would study** D. studies

**Question 17:** English is his \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ tongue. Besides, he can speak French and Spanish.

**A. mother** B. language C. country D. nation

**Question 18:** The children were \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ when their mother was coming back home.

A. excitement B. excitedly **C. excited** D. exciting

**Question 19:** My boss \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this computer for nearly 7 years.

**A. has used** B. is using C. uses D. will use

**Question 20:** Traditionally, the *ao dai* was worn \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by both Vietnamese men and women.

A. frequent B. frequentative C. frequency **D. frequently**

**Question 21:** You have to finish all the tasks before going out, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you?

A. haven’t B. have C. do **D. don’t**

**Question 22:** Lan will look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her younger brother when her parents are away from home.

A. up B. at C.into **D. after**

**Question 23:** The Vietnamese government has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every effort to stop the rapid spread of COVID -19.

A. brought **B. made** C. done D. created

**Question 24:** To save money, we should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the amount of energy used in our homes.

**A. reduce** B. increase C. stop D. leave

***Choose the most suitable response (A, B, C, D) to complete each of the following exchanges. (0.5 point)***

**Question 25:** Mark is asking Phong about the weather in An Giang.

*- Mark:* “What's the weather like in An Giang today?" - *Phong: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

A. It was nice **B. It's very hot**

C. it's very interesting D. I like this weather

**Question 26:** Lan invites Mary to go to the cinema.

*Lan:* “Would you like to go to the cinema with me this weekend?’’- *Mary: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

**A. Yes, I’d love to** B. Yes, I do

C. I agree with you D. Yes, it is

***Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A, B, C, D) to each of the following questions. (1.0 point)***

**Television and Kids**

Television is very (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and even has some benefits for kids. It helps very young children learn the letters of the alphabet, and helps other kids learn about science, cultures, and world events. However, researchers show that too much TV is bad for children. For one thing, there is a link between watching more than four hours of TV a day (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ being overweight. For another thing, many TV shows are violent and upsetting. Watching these shows may cause kids to be more (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. And of course, more time in front of the TV means less time to study. Too much TV may also be the cause of lower grades. Experts do not agree on the solution to these problems. Some say that kids should watch only educational programs; Others say kids should watch no TV at all. And others suggest (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ them to watch TV as occasional entertainment, not as an everyday hobby.

**Question 27:** **A. popular** B. popularly C. popularity D. popularize

**Question 28:** **A. and** B. but C. or D. so

**Question 29:** **A. fearful** B. happy C. careful D. Lucky

**Question 30:** A. teach **B. teaching** C. to teach D. taught

***Read the passage and choose the correct answer (A, B, C, D) to each of the following questions. (1.0 point)***

One of die most celebrated traditional holidays in Vietnam is Vietnamese Teacher’s Day, which falls on the twentieth of November every year.

People celebrate this special day to honor all Vietnamese teachers for their devotion to the education. On this merry and grateful occasion, students often visit their teachers, wishing them good health, happiness, and career success and respectfully presenting them gifts like flowers to show their gratitude to their teachers. Gift shops are filled with beautiful 20-11 gifts and many students get excited to choose ones for their teachers. And ***those*** who are out of town and cannot visit their teachers often send their favorite teachers greeting cards on which words of gratitude and wishes of the season arc expressed. Many alumni who are now successful businessmen and government officers often offer very big bunches of flowers to their old schools as an expression of their gratitude towards their teachers who have taught them to become useful citizens.

Both teachers and students are very happy on this interesting holiday because they have a chance to recall their funny and good memories. Vietnamese Teacher’s Day is really one of our most important holidays.

**Question 31:** It is stated in the passage that Vietnamese Teacher’s Day is held \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. daily B. monthly **C. yearly** D. weekly

**Question 32:** The purpose of Vietnamese Teacher’s Day is to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. offer wishes, gifts to teachers for their devotion to education

B. visit our teachers who are now teaching us

**C. honor all Vietnamese teachers who devote their life to education**

D. celebrate an occasion for teachers and students to have time together

**Question 33:** According to the passage, which of the following activities is **NOT** mentioned on Vietnamese Teacher’s Day?

A. presenting flowers to teachers B. visiting and saying wishes to teachers

C. sending greeting cards to teachers **D. having party with teachers**

**Question 34:** The word “**those**” in line 7 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. students** B. teachers

C. government officers D. businessmen

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **LÀO CAI**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 03.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART I. PHONETICS (1.0 point)**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)***

**1.** A. stopped B. wished C. kicked **D. wanted**

**2.** A. looks B. tents **C. cleans** D. helps

**3.** **A. meat** B. bread C. threat D. head

**4.** A. thank **B. those** C. thick D. through

**5.** A. night B. kind C. line **D. swim**

**PART II. LEXICO-GRAMMAR (5.0 points)**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct* *answer to* *each of the following questions. (3.0 points)***

**6.** They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to invite me to their party yesterday.

A. phone **B. phoned** C. have phoned D. will phone

**7.** My mother advises me \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ speaking English everyday.

A. practicing B. practice **C. to practise** D. practised

**8.** This is the gift \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he received on his 15th birthday.

A. whom **B. which** C. who D. whose

**9.** The washing machine not only works \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ but also save energy.

A. effect B. effective **C. effectively** D. affect

**10.** The sign says “No parking”, so we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ park here.

A. can **B. mustn’t** C. should D. needn’t

**11.** Peter said that he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there the day before.

A. is B. will be **C. had been** D. has been

**12.** If the wall weren’t so high, we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it up to take the ball down.

A. climbed B. will climb C. is climbing **D. would climb**

**13.** Harvard University is one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ universities in the world.

A. mere famously **B. most famous** C. more famous D. most famously

**14.** She didn’t visit her grandmother last weekend, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. will she **B. did she** C. has she D. is she

**15.** Margaret \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a magazine when I saw her.

A. is reading B. read **C. was reading** D. has read

**16.** I wish my parents \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at home now.

A. stay B. stays C. will stay **D. stayed**

**17.** If this laptop \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ too much, he will buy a cheaper one.

**A. costs**  B will cost C. would cost D. cost

**18.** My brother is so \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ because he is going to Paris tomorrow.

**A. excited**  B. exciting C. excitedly D. excitingly

**19.** She studied hard, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she passed the final exam easily.

A. but B. and C. or **D. so**

**20.** Her father is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ doctor in a big hospital in the city.

A. an **B. a** C. the D. x *(no article)*

**21.** Her daughter enjoys \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ videos on Youtube.

A. watch **B. watching** C. watched D. watches

**22.** English is an important subject, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. isn’t it** B. was it C. is it D. wasn't it

**23.** My brother \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in this company since 2020.

**A. has worked** B. works C. was working D. worked

**24.** People who are afraid \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ height are called acrophores.

**A. of** B. on C. in D.to

**25.** Betty wishes she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the art gallery with her classmates next month.

A. will visit B. visit **C. would visit** D. visited

**26.** My new shoes are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than the old ones.

**A. more comfortable** B. as comfortable

C. comfortable D the most comfortable

**27.** It is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ how quickly the students understand the lesson.

**A. amazing** B. amazed C. amazingly D. amazedly

**28.** The road to our school \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ next year.

A. was widened B. widens **C. will be widened** D. is widened

**29.** The woman \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he is talking to is his aunt

**A. whom** B. whose C. which D. what

**30.** Don’t put too \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sugar in the orange juice. It’s not good for your health

**A. much** B. many C. some D. few

**31.** Economic \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ will contribute to a country ’s wealth

A. develop B. developing C. developed **D. development**

**32.** The old man asked the boy’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. why did they fight **B. why they were fighting**

C. why were they fighting D. why they will fight

**33.** Unlike watching TV, children have to use their \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ when they read.

A. organization **B. imagination** C. suggestion D. direction

**34.** No one in my group can play the guitar \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Simon.

A. belter B. the best **C. as well as** D. well

**35.** My sister will \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my children when I am on business.

A. go down B. get off C. turn on **D. look after**

**36.** It is an important exam, so you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ prepare for it carefully.

**A. should** B. shouldn’t C. could. D. couldn’t

**37.** I have been invited to my cousin’s wedding \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ June

A. at **B. in** C. on D. for

**38.** He tried his best in the competition \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he wanted to win the first prize.

A. although B. because of C. in spite of **D. because**

**39.** IQ test \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to measure general intelligence.

A. is designed B. designs **C. are designed** D. designed

***Mark the letter* *A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges. (0.2 point)***

**40.** Nam and Toni ore chatting after school.

- Nam: “Let's go swimming this afternoon" – Tom: "\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. That's a good idea.** B. Thank you.

C. It’s my pleasure. D. Never mind.

**41.** Linda and Ivy are talking to each other.

- Linda: "Hunk you for helping me." - Ivy: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. I’m sorry. **B. You're welcome.** C. Yes, I'd lose to. D. I agree.

***Mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions. (0.2 point)***

**42.** He became globally **well-known** for his novels.

A. angry B. amused **C. famous** D. worried

**43.** There is usually a generation **gap** between tile old and the young.

A. activity B. similarity **C. difference** D. behaviour

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the***

***underlined word in each of the following questions. (0.2 point)***

**44.** A new scheme has been introduced to **encourage** students to attend school.

A. arrange B. expect C. admit **D. discourage**

**45.** Taking exercises is a good way for people to keep fit and stay **healthy.**

A. attractive B. anxious **C. unhealthy** D. dangerous

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)***

**46.** My father is watching TV while my mother was reading one of her favorite books.

**A. is watching** B. while C. one D. favotire

**47.** Rice play a central part in Vietnamese people’s eating habits.

**A. play** B. central C. in D. eating

**48.** Despite Nguyen Thi Oanh was exhausted, she managed to win several gold medals.

**A. Despite** B. exhausted C. managed D. gold

**49.** While orbiting the earth, they often look out of the windows to admire its beautiful.

A. orbiting B. often C. out of **D. beautiful**

**50.** Neil Armstrong became the first person to walk on the moon on 1969.

A. became B. first C.to walk **D. on**

**PART III. READING (3.0 points)**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the meaning of the notice in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | **51.**  A. Ask for help if you cannot find a book on the shelves.  **B. Put all the book back when you have finished.**  C. Take your books to the library by the the shown.  D. Never use the books on the shelves for stutying. |
|  | **52.**  A. Leave all your luggage on the train.  B. Don't put any luggage near the train door.  **C. Remember to take all your luggage with you.**  D. Don’t check your luggage before leaving the train. |
|  | **53.**  A. Nail’s racket will be repaired tomorrow.  B. Neil cannot meet James tomorrow.  **C. Neil’s tennis racket has been broken.**  D Neil will lend James a racket tomorrow. |
|  | **54.**  **A. After today, there will be more buses than before.**  B. Tomorrow. bus journey will take 10 minutes longer.  C. Buses will leave 10 minutes later tomorrow.  D. After 20 minutes, buses will lease the station. |
|  | **55.**  **A. Don't queue here if you paid for your ticket already.**  B. Go to the desk in the corner to pay for your ticket.  C. Don't pay for your ticket because it is free.  D. Pay for your ticket at the desk in the corner. |

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the fallowing questions. (1.0 point)***

**Living in the Ice Age**

I’m a scientist and I arrived here in Antarctica three months ago in December. The temperature is cold but not unpleasant yet. Since arriving, I have worked with about 60 other people getting everything ready for the Antarctica winter. It's been a lot of hard work, but it was fun too. However, few days ago the ship left taking most of the staff with it and it won’t be back to fetch it until next December. So the **hardest** thing to get used to is that there are now just fourteen of us because I’m used to working in a large company.

I’m living on the same work station I was on ten years ago. It was new then and it’s still in good condition and unchanged. The dried food we get is also the same you forget what real food taste like after a few weeks. The people working here with me are different from then, but I’m always happy getting to know new people. Ten years ago, we were all able to send faxes to friends and family once a month, but today we can send emails and talk on the phone so we don't feel so far away.

**56.** What is the job of the writer?

A. doctor **B. scientist** C. engineer D. teacher

**57.** When did the writer arrive in Antarctica?

A. one month ago B. two months ago **C. three months ago** D. four months ago

**58.** The word "**hardest**" in the passage is CLOSEST in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. most difficult** B. most interesting C. most expensive D. most boring

**59.** Ten years ago, what was the writer able to send his friends and family once a month?

A. food B. emails C. phone **D. faxes**

**60.** What is the writer’s main purpose of writing the passage?

A. to complain about his life in Antarctica

B. to make life in Antarctica better

**C. to describe his own experiences in Antarctica**

D. to ask people to work in

***Mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or Don your answer sheet to indicate the answer which best fits each of the numbered blanks in each of the following questions. (1.0 point)***

**Weather**

Weather influences die lives (**61**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ everyone. The climate of any country' depends on its position on Earth, its distance from the sea and how high it is. In countries (**62**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ have sea all around them, like Britain and New Zealand, winters are mild and summers are cool. There is not a huge change from one season to another.

Countries near the equator have hot weather all year with some (**63**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ rain, except deserts where it rains very little. Above the desert there are no clouds in the sky, so the heat of the sun can (**64**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ warm the ground during the day, but it gets very cold at night. People are always (**65**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in unusual weather and pictures of tornadoes, for example, are shown on television. Strong winds and rain can cause a lot of damage to buildings, and in spite of modern methods of weather forecasting they can still surprise us.

**61.** A. from B. by **C. of** D. to

**62.** **A. which** B. whom C. what D. who

**63.** A. thick **B. heavy** C. great D. deep

**64.** A. ease B. easy **C. easily** D. easier

**65.** A. keen B. surprised C. proud **D. interested**

**PART IV. WRITING (1.0 point)**

***Rewrite the following sentences without changing their meaning. (0.6 point)***

**66.** If you don’t put the food into the fridge, it will go off quickly.

🡪 Unless **you put the food into the fridge, it will go off quickly.**

**67.** My younger sister is making a presentation at the moment.

🡪 A presentation **is being made by my younger sister at the moment.**

**68.** He can find the solutions to Maths problems faster than me.

🡪 I can’t find **the solutions to Maths problems as fast as him.**

***Combine each pair of the following sentences, using the given words. (0.4 point)***

**59.** There was a traffic jam. He didn’t go to school late. **(ALTHOUGH)**

🡪 **ALTHOUGH** **there was a traffic jam, he didn't go to school late.**

**60.** The teacher taught me English at secondary school. He has moved to London. **(WHO)**

🡪 **The teacher, WHO taught me English at secondary school, has moved to London.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HÀ NỘI**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 011** |

***Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions.***

**Question 1.** We need to find ways of producing energy without **destroying** the environment.

A. damaging B. changing **C. preserving** D. harming

**Question 2.** I’m **available** this afternoon, so we can meet up then.

A. ready B. tired C. free **D. busy**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in each of the following questions.***

**Question 3.** A. stays **B. cooks** C. sings D. leaves

**Question 4.** A. count B. about C. sound **D. touch**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 5.** He laughs \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ whenever he watches the cartoon “Tom and Jerry” on TV.

A. unhappy **B. happily** C. happy D. happiness

**Question 6.** The light suddenly went out while I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ dinner with my family.

A. am having B. had **C. was having** D. have had

**Question 7.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the hand-embroidered picture was very expensive, we decided to buy it.

A. So B. Therefore C. Despite **D. Although**

**Question 8.** Learning a new language can be one of the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ challenging things you should try.

**A. most** B. more C. as D. much

**Question 9.** I would like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a birthday cake with roses on top for my mother.

A. buy B. bought **C. to buy** D. buying

**Question 10.** Iwish I\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ all the natural and man-made wonders of Viet Nam.

A. can visit B. visit **C. could visit** D. will visit

**Question 11.** He used \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for the national football team when he was young.

A. to be played B. to be playing **C. to play** D. to playing

**Question 12.** If everybody \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ traffic rules, roads will be much safer.

**A. obeys** B. obeyed C. had obeyed D. to obey

**Question 13.** We should take action to prevent the Covid-19 pandemic \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ spreading.

A. about B. by **C. from** D. with

**Question 14.** The guard asked the children \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the 1,8-meter zone.

A. to not swim B. do not swim C. did not swim **D. not to swim**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 15. - Nick:** “Why don’t we try that new Italian restaurant? - **Phuong:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. You did a good job! **B. That sounds good.**

C. You’re well done! D. I’m glad to tell you so.

**Question 16. - John:** “You won the 100-meter race this morning. Congratulations!” - **Lan:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Oh, because I ran slowly. **B. Thank you. It’s very encouraging.**

C. You’re welcome. D. I’m afraid I can’t.

***Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.***

**Question 17. A. ‘tropical** B. tra’dition C. hi’storic D. em’broider

**Question 18.** A. a’rrange **B. ‘follow** C. ex’pect D. com’plete

***Mark the letter A, B, c or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 19.** Teenagers should learn how to cope with negative **emotions** such as fear and jealousy.

A. ideas B. behaviours **C. feelings** D. opinions

**Question 20.** The famous series “Harry Potter” **consists of** seven books.

A. produces **B. has** C. makes D. divides

***Read the passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

Being overshadowed by Ha Long Bay to the north, Cat Ba Island is often left out of the itineraries of the majority of travellers coming to Viet Nam. Nevertheless, Cat Ba Island is one of the most attractive destinations in Viet Nam.

The massive island of Cat Ba is a fantastic destination for ecotourism and adventure activities in Northern Viet Nam. Cat Ba National Park, which was established on 31st March 1986, is one of the most ecologically diverse national parks in Viet Nam. The park possesses seven different ecosystems, both underwater and inland. It is home to thirty-two types of mammals, along with seventy bird species, and more than a thousand species of plants, hundreds of which can be used as medicines.

There are several different hiking and trekking routes through rugged and forested mountains within Cat Ba National Park. These routes are also categorized according to different types of trekking, so travellers don't have to be worried if they don’t have a high level of physical fitness. In addition, travellers can take a side visit to explore the **exquisite** Trung Trang cave or discover the traditional village of Viet Hal.

**Question 21.** Why isn’t Cat Ba Island chosen in the itineraries of the majority of travellers coming to Viet Nam?

A. Because it is not a good destination for tourism.

B. Because there is too much rain there.

C. Because it is too far from Ha Long Bay.

**D. Becauseit is overshadowed by Ha Long Bay.**

**Question 22.** Cat Ba Island is a wonderful place and suitable for \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. ecotourism and adventure activities in the north of Viet Nam**

B. scientific research and exploration

C. experiencing urban life

D. many indoor activities

**Question 23.** Cat Ba National Park is home to thirty-two species of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. birds **B. mammals** C. plants D. medicines

**Question 24.** The word "**exquisite**" in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. ugly B. plain C. quiet **D. beautiful**

**Question 25.** Which of the following statements is NOT true about Cat Ba National Park according to

the passage?

A. It is one of the most ecologically diverse national parks in Viet Nam.

B. There are seven different ecosystems in Cat Ba National Park.

**C. Hiking and trekking in Cat Ba National Park require a high level of fitness.**

D. It was set up in 1986.

***Read the passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

Hung King Festival is a national holiday in Viet Nam that is celebrated on the 10lh day of the third lunar month, which usually falls in April. This festival commemorates the Hung Kings, (**26**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ were die first kings of Viet Nam and are considered the founding fathers of the nation.

The festival is celebrated by Vietnamese people all over the world, (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the biggest celebrations take place in the city of Phu Tho, where the Hung King Temple is located. People visit the temple to pay their (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and make offerings of incense, flowers, and food.

During the festival, there are also parades and cultural performances like lion dances and folk song singing. People wear colourful clothing and (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ traditional games, such as bamboo pole dancing and tug-of-war.

Hung King Festival is (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ important cultural event in Viet Nam, as it honours the country’s history and founding fathers.

**Question 26.** A. whose **B. who** C. which D. whom

**Question 27.** **A. but** B. nor C. so D. or

**Question 28.** A. attitudes B. senses C. sympathies **D. respects**

**Question 29.** A. put up **B. participate in** C. come across D. bring about

**Question 30.** **A. an** B. x C. the D. a

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 31.** Last summer my cousin has stayed on my parents’ farm for a month.

A. for B. on C. parents’ **D. has stayed**

**Question 32.** You are interested in playing computer games in your free time, are you?

A. playing **B. are** C. in D. games

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is best written from* *the words/phrases given.***

**Question 33.** She / tell me I the trip I village / where I born / grow up.

A. She tells me about the trip to village where she be born and grew up

**B. She told me about the trip to the village where she was born and grew up.**

C. She told me about the trip to the village where she is born and grew up.

D. She tells me about the trip the village where she is born and grew up.

**Question 34.** If / Lan / be *I* taller / work / fashion model.

A. If Lan were taller, she would works like a fashion model.

B. If Lan were taller, she will work as a fashion model.

**C. If Lan were taller, she would work as a fashion model.**

D. If Lan were taller, she would have work as a fashion model.

**Question 35.** They / live / Moscow/ before / they *I* move *I* a new house / London *I* last year.

**A. They had lived in Moscow before they moved into a new house in London last year.**

B. They lived in Moscow before they had moved into a new house in London last year.

C. They lived in Moscow before they move into a new house in London last year.

D. They had lived in Moscow before they had moved into a new house in London last year.

**Question 36.** She / suggest / go / train / today *I* instead of / take / plane / tomorrow.

A. She suggested that we should go by train today instead of take the plane tomorrow.

**B. She suggested going by train today instead of taking the plane tomorrow.**

C. She suggested going by train today instead of we take the plane tomorrow.

D. She suggested to go by train today instead of to take the plane tomorrow.

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.***

**Question 37.** He started working as a computer programmer 5 years ago.

A. He works as a computer programmer 5 years ago.

B. He has started working as a computer programmer for 5 years.

**C. He has worked as a computer programmer for 5 years.**

D. He was working as a computer programmer 5 years ago.

**Question 38.** More people will use solar energy in the future.

**A. Solar energy will be used by more people in the future.**

B. Solar energy will be used by more people on the future.

C. Solar energy will be use by more people in the future.

D. Solar energy will been used by more people in the future.

**Question 39.** Children should avoid spending too much time watching television.

**A. It is a good idea for children not to spend too much time watching television.**

B. It is not a good idea for children spends too much time watching television.

C. It is a good idea for children to spend too much time watching television.

D. It IS not a good idea for children spending too much time watching television.

**Question 40.** My teacher asked me: “Where are you going on your vacation this year?”

A. My teacher asked me where if I was going on my vacation that year.

B. My teacher asked me where are you going on my vacation this year.

**C. My teacher asked me where I was going on my vacation that year.**

D. My teacher asked me where am I going on my vacation this year.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **PHÚ THỌ**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**Câu I. Chọn một phương án A, B, C hoặc D ứng với từ có phần gạch chân dược phát âm khác với các từ còn lại. (0,8 điểm)**

**1.** A. pencils B. actors C. chairmans **D. students**

**2.** A. talked **B. loved** C. watched D. passed

**3.** A. face B. place **C. care** D. stay

**4.** A. technique B. chemist **C. children** D. headache

***Câu II. Chọn một phương án đúngng A, B, C hoặc D ứng với từ hoặc cụm từ thích hợp dể hoàn thành các câu sau. (3,2 điểm)***

**1.** You have cleaned your bike, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. have you B. do you **C. haven’t you** D. don’t you

**2.** The church we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ visited last summer is over 500 years old.

A. who **B. which** C. when D. whose

**3.** Jenny’s close friend always comes to class on time and \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. neither does she **B. so does she** C. so doesn’t she D. she does, either

**4.** All food products should carry a list of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the packet.

A. elements B. materials C. components **D. ingredients**

**5.** According to our school’s regulations, students \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ use mobile phones in class.

**A. mustn’t** B. shouldn't C. needn't D. won’t

**6.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her absence from class yesterday, she couldn’t understand the lesson

**A. Because of** B. Although C. Because D. Despite

**7.** This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ food I have ever eaten in this restaurant.

A. most delicious B. more delicious **C. the most delicious** D. as delicious

**8.** The test is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ easy that most of the students got high scores.

A. such B. enough C. too **D. so**

**9.** They are living in a house that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in 2010.

A. built B. was building C. is built **D. was built**

**10.** Andrea has a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ rug on the floor in her bedroom.

**A. lovely white cotton** B. white lovely cotton

C. lovely cotton white D. cotton lovely white

**11.** We should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ full use of the Internet as it is an endless source of information.

**A. make** B. have C. give D. try

**12.** The fireworks \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and lightened the sky with different colors.

A. passed down B. watched out C. put out **D. went off**

***Chọn một phương án đúng A, B, C hoặc D ứng với từ gần nghĩa với phần được gạch chân.***

**13.** Mr. Smith is a **considerate** man who is loved by both his family and friends.

A. selfish B. friendly **C. thoughtful** D. honest

**14.** The magician **vanished** in a puff of smoke, which made my children surprised.

A. landed **B. disappeared** C. viewed D. attacked

***Chọn một phương án đúng A, B, C hoặc D ứng với câu đáp lại phù hợp với các tình huống giao tiếp sau.***

**15.** *Tom and Mary ara talking about the performance.*

*- Tom* “You’ve got a lovely singing voice, Mary!”

*- Mary: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

**A. Thank you.** B. Congratulations! C. It's all right. D. Don’t mention it

**16.** *Susan and David are in a language class.*

*- Susan:* “Would you mind if I used your dictionary?"

*- David: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. It’s over there."

A. I have a dictionary B. I’m sorry I can’t

**C. Of course not** D. Don’t do that

***Câu III. Tìm một lỗi sai trong bốn phần gạch chăn A, B, C hoặc D trong các câu sau đây. (0,8 điểm)***

**1.** A man who is waiting for the bus over there is my neighbor.

**A. A** B. waiting C. the D. is

**2.** Food and supplies are often carrying through deserts by camels.

A. supplies **B. carrying** C. through D. camels

**3.** The heavy rain prevented us on going for a picnic last weekend.

A. heavy rain **B. on** C. going D. for a picnic

**4.** My son will take his dog for a walk after he has finished her homework.

A. his dog B. a walk C. has finished **D. her**

***Câu IV. Viết dạng đúng của động từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành các câu sau. (0,8 điểm)***

**1.** She told me how (**control**) **to control** the new machine.

**2.** I remember (**see**) **seeing** her somewhere but I can’t remember her name.

**3.** We (**not keep**) **have not kept** in touch since we left school.

**4.** Your father and you (**play**) **were playing** badminton while your mother was preparing for dinner?

***Câu V. Viết dạng đúng của từ trong ngoặc để hoàn thành các câu sau. (0,8 điểm)***

**1.** He was considered to be the greatest **musician** in our country. (**music**)

**2.** The children are playing **happily** in the garden. (**happy**)

**3.** Why can’t they **lengthen** the break so that we have more time for a coffee? (**long**)

**4.** Our visit to Hung King Temple was such an **unforgettable** experience. We all felt happy. (**forget**)

***Câu VI. Chọn một phưưng án đúng A, B, C hoặc D ứng với từ thích hợp để điền vào chỗ trống trong đoạn văn sau. (0.8 điểm)***

Homelessness is a problem in many big cities in the world. It occurs when a part of the population docs not have any (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ place to call home. All over the world, there are hundreds of millions of people (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ spend at least some time of the year homeless. This is an issue that the authorities are trying to deal with. (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, there are more things dull each person can do to help those people. One of the things that you can do to help the homeless is to volunteer your time. If you have a lol of free lime, you might go on an extended trip to help set up homes or improve an impoverished area. Even with just a few hours a week, it is possible to (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an impact on your own city. You can also sign up to help at a local soup kitchen. Most cities have a mission of some kind serving food to the homeless and offering temporary shelters.

**1.** A. regularity B. regularize C. regularly **D. regular**

**2.** A. which **B. who** C. whom D. whose

**3.** **A. However** B. Although C. Because D. So

**4.** A. do B. choose **C. make** D. give

***Câu VII. Đọc đoạn văn sau và chọn phương án* *A,* *B, C hoặc D ứng với câu trả lời đúng cho các câu hỏi. (0.8 điểm)***

If you’d like to improve your English, one thing you can do is to build up your vocabulary. In order to do this, you have io practice a lot. I'm afraid there is not a short cut for this, but there are many effective ways. First of all, you should read a lot. You con rend short stories, comics, newspapers, magazines, etc. depending on your English level. As you read, you can try to guess the meanings of unknown words from the context of the sentence. If you cannot, then look up die definition in a dictionary. English to English dictionary should be your first choice and keep the translator as last.

Another way of building vocabulary is Io watch movies in English which will also help with pronunciation. Try to be **involved** with the language us much as you can. Keep a vocabulary notebook and write down a few words each day. Keep in mind that you have to revise **them** regularly. In my opinion, to communicate with people all you need is words. Even if you just say the words one after another, people most likely will understand what you mean regardless of the order of the words and grammar.

**1.** What is the passage mainly about?

**A. Some effective ways to improve English vocabulary**

B. The difficulties in learning English vocabulary

C.Problems of learning a second language

D. The best way of communicating in English

**2.** According to the writer. English learners should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. find a short cut to practice English B. use a dictionary for translation

C.avoid using English to English dictionary **D. write down some words every day**

**3.** The word **involved** in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A.determined B. excited **C. occupied** D.relaxed

**4.** What does the word **them** in reading passage refer to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. languages **B. words** C. notebooks D. people

***Câu VIII. Đọc đoạn văn sau và trả lời các câu hỏi. (0,8 điểm)***

The Eiffel Tower is a very famous tower in Paris, France. It was named after the engineer who designed it, Alexandre Eiffel.

Alexandre Eiffel was asked to build the tower when France decided to **have** a big fair to exhibit its goods and wares. The tower was located in the middle of the fair as a special attraction. When the structure first started to take shape, the people of France did not like it. They thought it looked like a giant skeleton and was not attractive at all. However, when the tower was finally completed and lighted up at night, the people quickly changed their minds. It was an enchanting sight and now looked like a tower made of lace.

The Eiffel Tower is sometimes considered one of the seven man-made wonders of the modern world. It is 300 meters high and people can take elevator all the way to the top. From the tower, they can get a marvelous view of the city and the river Seine which runs through it.

**1.** Did the Eiffel Tower get its name from its designer?

**🡪 Yes, it did**

**2.** When was Alexandre Eiffel asked to build the tower?

**🡪 when France decided to have a big fair to exhibit its goods and wares.**

**3.** Why didn't the people of France like the tower al first?

**🡪 Because they thought it looked like a giant skeleton and was not attractive at all.**

**4.** Is the Eiffel Tower sometimes considered a man-made or natural wonder?

**🡪 It is sometimes considered one of the seven man-made wonders of the modern world.**

***Câu IX. Hoàn thành câu thứ hai sao cho không thay đổi nghĩa so với câu đã cho. (1,2 điểm)***

**1.** They will announce their detailed plan next week.

🡪 Their detailed plan **will be announced next week.**

**2.** “I am going to the school library now." said Bill.

🡪 Bill said **he was going to the school library then.**

**3.** Some people don’t care much about the environment, so they keep making it worse.

🡪 If some people **cared much about the environment, they would not make it worse.**

**4.** My father started working for an engineering company 15 years ago.

🡪 My father has **worked for an engineering company for 15 years**

**5.** Playing ice hockey is more dangerous than playing basketball.

🡪 Playing basketball is **not so dangerous as playing ice hockey.**

**6.** Because of the extremely bad weather in the mountains, we are no longer considering our skiing trip.

🡪 Because the **weather is extremely bad, we are no longer considering our skiing trip.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **CẦN THƠ**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 811** |

**Đề thi gồm 2 phần: Trắc nghiệm và Tự luận**

**A. PHẦN TRẮC NGHIỆM (7,0 điểm; gồm 35 câu, từ câu 1 đến câu 35)**

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of the following exchanges.**

**Question 1:** *Tung is talking to Mai about her new job.*

- **Tung:** “You have just got your dream job. Congratulations!”

- **Mai:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. No problem! We’re friends. B. Of course, here you are.

C. Yes, I’d love to. **D. Thank you!**

**Question 2:** *Thuan and Phong are discussing the reasons people should live in the countryside.*

- **Thuan:** “I think that people should live in their village and work in farming.”

- **Phong:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Rice and vegetables are important to our lives.”

A. It’s not true B. I’m so sorry

C. I don’t agree with you **D. I agree with you**

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 3:** To avoid \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ traffic accidents, everybody should drive carefully.

A. had B. to have C. have **D. having**

**Question 4:** They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ camping with their old friends two days ago.

A. go B. are going **C. went** D. will go

**Question 5:** Old people in the town prefer jogging \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the morning to stay healthy.

**A. in** B. with C. on D. at

**Question 6:** It is very good \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ exercise regularly because it helps us enjoy good health.

**A. to do** B. do C. did D. doing

**Question 7:** The lady always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ street children and gives a lot of money to help them.

**A. thinks about** B. turns on C. goes away D. gets back

**Question 8:** He feels very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to pass the coming exam easily because he has studied hard for a long time.

**A. confident** B. bored C. disappointed D. nervous

**Question 9:** It has rained a lot this week, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the weather becomes cooler today.

A. however **B. so** C. because D. but

**Question 10:** We \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ each other since 2020.

A. know **B. have known** C. knew D. will know

**Question 11:** English learners should be patient because it \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ much time to learn a language.

A. checks B. costs **C. takes** D. spends

**Question 12:** If you study hard at secondary school, you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ successful in getting a place at high school.

A. were **B. will be** C. would be D. was

**Question 13:** At first, this store only sold sticky rice cake - traditional Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. song B. costume **C. food** D. dance

**Question 14:** Now he goes to school by electric bike instead of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. walk B. walked C. to walk **D. walking**

**Question 15:** My cousin is getting married next week. He has just \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my family to his wedding party.

A. made B. explored C. given **D. invited**

**Question 16:** Students are looking \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to receiving awards for their best performance during the school year.

**A. forward** B. over C. around D. after

**Question 17:** Teenagers would like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ latest trends in fashion.

**A. to follow** B. following C. follow D. followed

**Question 18:** My mother wishes I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my clothes all over the floor tomorrow.

A. don’t leave **B. wouldn’t leave** C. didn't leave D. won’t leave

**Question 19:** Trees \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are being planted in the school yard will make our school greener and more beautiful.

**A. which** B. who C. whom D. why

**Question 20:** The girl \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ won a scholarship to study in the USA is my classmate.

A. where B. which **C. who** D. when

**Question 21:** They prepared carefully for their trip, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many things start to go wrong now.

A. because B. therefore **C. but** D. so

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others in each of the following questions.**

**Question 22:** A. access B. effect C. essay **D. exam**

**Question 23:** **A. connected** B. arrived C. enjoyed D. described

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the follow ng questions.**

At first, these animals, great white sharks in the Pacific Ocean, wildebeest in Africa, Arctic terns in the Atlantic, seem completely different. One swims, one walks, and the other flies. But they all have one thing in common. They all migrate. Some migrating animals move to a place with a better temperature. Some go to find food or water. The groups travel as one, trying to survive. During the trip, they face many different challenges.

One challenge is distance. Some migrating animals take very long trips. They go far away from their home areas. For example, great white sharks swim from Australia to South Africa and back. In nine months, they swim about 20,000 kilometers.

Another challenge is finding enough food add water during the journey. For example, each Mali elephant needs over 200 liters of water each day. To get **this**, they need to go from one waterhole to another.

Finally, migrating animals have to avoid other animals that want to eat them. For example, zebras have to stay away from lions. Travelling as a group helps keep them safe. All the zebras in the group can watch for danger. When one zebra is in trouble, the other members make a circle around it. By working as a group, migrating animals can **survive** some of the world's most extraordinary journeys.

**Question 24:** What is the passage mainly about?

A. Purposes for animal migration B. Safe ways of animal migration

C. Time for animal migration **D. Challenges of animal migration**

**Question 25:** How many big challenges for the animals does the passage talk about?

A. four **B. three** C. two D. five

**Question 26:** According to the passage, which of the following statements is NOT true?

A. Zebras help each other when they are in trouble.

B. Different kinds of animals migrate.

C. Each Mali elephant needs more than 200 liters of water a day.

**D. Great white sharks swim from Australia to South Africa in nine months.**

**Question 27:** The word “**this**” in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. food **B. water** C. journey D. challenge

**Question 28:** The word “**survive**” in paragraph 4 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. try to drink B. stop to eat C. want to end **D. continue to live**

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which differs from the others in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.**

**Question 29:** A. ‘interest B. ‘nature **C. ad’vice** D. ‘danger

**Question 30:** A. de’velop B. en’courage **C. ‘exercise** D. in’ventor

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

The world’s first film was shown in 1895 by two French brothers, Louis (**31**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Auguste Lumièrre. Although it only consisted (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ short, simple scenes, people loved it and films have been popular ever since. The first films were silent, with titles on the screen to explain the story.

Soon the public had their favourite actors and acfresses and, in this way the first film stars (**33**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. In 1927, the first ‘Talkie”, a film with sound, was shown and from then on, the public would only accept this kind of film.

Further improvements continued, particularly in America, which produced 95% of all films. With the arrival of television in the 1950s, fewer people went to see films, but in (**34**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ years cinema audiences have grown again. More countries have started to produce films that influence film-making and there are currently many (**35**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ film industries.

**Question 31:** **A. and** B. so C. but D. because

**Question 32:** A. by **B. of** C. with D. on

**Question 33:** A. appear B. will appear C. are appearing **D. appeared**

**Question 34:** A. now B. modern **C. recent**  D. present

**Question 35:** A. nation **B. national** C. nationality D. nationally

**B. PHẦN TỰ LUẬN (3,0 điểm; gồm 12 câu, từ câu 1 đến câu 12)**

**Part 1: Complete the following sentences with the correct forms of the words in capitals.**

**Question 1:** His parents haven’t had any **communication** with him. **(COMMUNICATE)**

**Question 2:** My favorite band performed **beautifully** at the concert. **(BEAUTIFUL)**

**Question 3:** Don’t ask me to help with French. I am **useless** at this language. **(USE)**

**Question 4:** Last year, many visitors **decided** to stay in homestays and learn the lifestyle of the villagers. **(DECISION)**

**Part 2: Complete the second sentence so that it has the same meaning as the first.**

**Question 5:** It is very hot at noon, but the workers still continue their work.

🡪 Although **it is very hot at noon, the workers still continue their work.**

**Question 6:** Daisy bought a new bike last Sunday.

🡪 A new bike **was bought by Daisy last Sunday.**

**Question 7:** “I will be on vacation in Sa Pa.”, she said.

🡪 She said that **she would be on vacation in Sa Pa.**

**Question 8:** Minh doesn’t know how to play the guitar, so he can’t enter this contest.

🡪 If Minh **knew how to play the guitar, he could enter this contest.**

**Part 3: Make meaningful sentences using the words given.**

**Question 9:** My uncle / play golf / every weekend.

**🡪 My uncle plays golf every weekend.**

**Question 10:** Mrs. Green / watch TV / the living room / at the moment.

**🡪 Mrs. Green is watching TV in the living room at the moment.**

**Question 11:** He / start early / yesterday morning / but / still miss the bus / because / heavy rain.

**🡪 He started early yesterday morning but still missed the bus because of heavy rain.**

**Question 12:** Can Tho / which / be / the central city / the Mekong / know / one / the famous tourist destinations.

**🡪 Can Tho, which is the central city of the Mekong, is known as one of the famous tourist destinations.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **CẦN THƠ**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 317** |

Đề thi có 2 phần: Phần chung và Phần riêng

**- Phần chung:** Bắt buộc cho cả 2 chương trình: Làm từ câu 1 đến câu 24. *(Sau đó làm tiếp phần riêng)*

**- Phần riêng:** Chọn 1 trong 2 chương trình:

+ Thí sinh chọn hệ 7 năm làm tiếp từ câu 25 dến câu 40;

+ Thi sinh chọn hệ 10 năm làm tiếp từ câu 41 đến câu 56.

***Lưu ý: Bài làm cả 2 chương trình sẽ không được chấm.***

**A. PHẦN CHUNG** **(bắt buộc cho cả 2 chương trình: Từ câu 1 đến câu 24*): (6,0 điểm)***

**Questions 1-6: Read the passage below then pick out ONE best option (A, B, C or D): (1,5 points)**

**How to improve English communication skills?**

**Find native English speakers:** Sometimes, it’s the hardest thing to do, but it’s the best use of your time. Talking to real native speakers is the best way to improve your English skills, speaking at least.

**Slow down:** If you want to be understood, slow down. The more clearly you speak, the better chance your listener has of understanding you.

**Record yourself:** We really don't know our pronunciation. So record yourself! What are the weak and strong points you hear in your speech? And then you can focus on what you need to work on.

**Speak English at home:** This is the mistake to make easily. You use English at work or in class and then you go home and return to ***your mother tongue****.* Make sure to speak it at home, too. Have only English at the dinner table. Stick to English TV at home. ***Make it as 24/7 as possible.***

**Question 1.** According to the writer, the best way to improve your English skills is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. doing the easiest thing B. doing nothing at all

**C. talking to actual native speakers** D. speaking no English

**Question 2.** According to the 2nd paragraph, your listeners can understand you when you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. listen to the music of English B. find native English speakers

C. speak English at home **D. speak slowly and clearly**

**Question 3.** Among the ways mentioned in the passage, recording yourself is good for you \_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. to know your weak and strong points**

B. to make you more famous with your voice

C. to concentrate on your hard work

D. to hear yourselves all the time

**Question 4.** Which is closest in meaning to *"****your mother tongue****”* in the last paragraph?

A. your English B. your foreign language

**C. your first language** D. a part in your mother’s mouth

**Question 5.** *"****Make it as 24/7 as possible****”* at the end of the passage can be understood that.

A. you should learn English at least for 24 days

B. you should use at least 7 hours to learn English

C. you should learn English at least for 7 years

**D. you should make use of any time to learn English**

**Question 6.** How do readers feel the passage?

A. Angry B. Funny **C. Informative** D. Impolite

**Questions 7-8: Pick out the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others: (0,5 point)**

**Question 7.** A. chatted **B. loved** C. waited D. wanted

**Question 8.** A. fine B. nine C. write **D. film**

**Questions 9-10: Pick out the word that has the primary stress that differs from the other three: (0,5 point)**

**Question 9.** **A. i'dea** B. ‘flower C. ‘river D. ‘table

**Question 10.** **A. en’joy** B. ‘happen C. ‘study D. ‘visit

**Questions 11-12: Pick out the word that is of the different topic (or part of speech) from the others: (0,5 point)**

**Question 11.** A. farmer B. singer **C. taller** D. worker

**Question 12.** **A. city** B. rainy C. sunny D. stormy

**Questions 13-24: Pick out ONE best option to complete each of the following sentences: (3,0 points)**

**Question 13.** You: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. ~ Tourist: I am from Canada.

A. How are you? B. Thank you C. What do you do? **D. Where are you from?**

**Question 14.** We enjoy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some traditional craft villages in Hue this summer.

**A. visiting** B. to visit C. visit D. visited

**Question 15.** Now my sister \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English exercises.

A. doing B. do **C. is doing** D. did

**Question 16.** We are talking about \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ resources.

A. nature **B. natural** C. naturally D. naturalize

**Question 17.** The trip to the countryside is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. interest B. interests **C. interesting** D. interestingly

**Question 18.** If I had more time, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a business English course.

A. taken B. lakes C. to take **D. would take**

**Question 19.** Last summer they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh City.

A. visit B. will visit C. have visit **D. visited**

**Question 20.** The book \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is on the desk is mine.

**A. which** B. who C. whom D. when

**Question 21.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Sunday, I usually visit my grandparents.

A. To B. With **C. On** D. Between

**Question 22.** Yesterday they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a good film on TV.

**A. watched** B. watches C. watching D. watch

**Question 23.** Peter: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_” - Daisy: I am reading a book.

**A. What are you doing?** B. Good idea.

C. All right. D. How old are you?

**Question 24.** Girl: “What time is it?” - Boy: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. She is young **B. It is 7 o’clock** C. By bus D. I am fine

**B. PHẦN RIÊNG (Tư chọn): (4,0 điểm) - Thí sinh chọn 1 trong 2 chương trình *(Thí sinh chọn hệ 7 năm làm tiếp từ câu 25 đến câu 40: Thí sinh chọn hệ 10 năm làm tiếp từ câu 41 đến câu 56.*** ***Lưu ý: Bài làm cả 2 chương trình sẽ không được chấm.)***

**I. CHƯƠNG TRÌNH HỆ 7 NĂM: *(Thí sinh chọn hệ 7 năm làm tiếp từ câu 25 đến câu 40. Lưu ý: Bài làm cả 2 chương trình sẽ không được chấm.)***

**Questions 25-26: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best completes each of the following questions: (0.5 point)**

**Question 25.** Therefore, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. students in high schools wear uniforms should

**B. students in high schools should wear uniforms**

C. should wearing uniforms students in high schools

D. to wear uniforms students should ill high schools

**Question 26.** Some people think \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. that we should save water** B. we that should save water

C. we water save that should D. that should save we water

**Questions 27-34: Pick out ONE best option (A. B, C or D) to fill in each numbered blank, completing the meaning of the passage: (2,0 points)**

The Internet has increasingly developed (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ become part of our everyday life. Do you find the Internet useful? What uses? How much lime for surfing the Internet? Please respond (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ these questions.

**Response 1:** In my opinion, the Internet is a very fast and convenient way for me to get (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I can also communicate with my friends and relatives by (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of e-mail, or chatting. However, I don’t use the Internet very often. For me. the Internet is a wonderful invention of modern life. Il makes our world a small village.

**Response 2: (31)** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ can deny the benefits of the Internet in our life. However, the Internet is not always available in die countryside. The Internet is available only in cities, therefore, I cannot easily gel (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to it. I sometimes visit my uncle in the city on weekends and then I can explore the net. I just wander because I don’t know which website is useful for me.

**Response 3:** The Internet is used for education, communication, entertainment and commerce. However, the Internet has limitations. It is not only time-consuming and costly but also dangerous (**33**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ viruses and bad programs. Moreover, Internet users sometimes have to suffer various risks (**34**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ spam or electronic junk mail, and personal information leaking. So, while enjoying surfing, be alert!

**Question 27.** A. but **B. and** C. if D. unless

**Question 28.** A. for B. with **C. to** D. from

**Question 29.** A. to informing B. informs **C. information** D. to inform

**Question 30.** A. how **B. means** C. road D. style

**Question 31.** **A. Nobody** B. Everybody C. Somebody D. Anybody

**Question 32.** A. use B. progress **C. access** D. Touch

**Question 33.** A. so B. that **C. because of** D. although

**Question 34.** A. as well B. as soon C. long as **D. such as**

**Question 35 – 38: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheer to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each uf the following question: (1,0 point)**

**Question 35.** Most of this earthquakes happen around the Pacific Rim.

**A. this** B.earthquakes C. happen D.the

**Question 36.** Go to the countryside this time of the year is an interesting nip.

**A. Go** B. of C. an D. interesting

**Question 37.** His mother told him Hint she am pleased with his best efforts.

A. told **B. am** C. pleased D. best

**Question 38.** Recently, we've receive a lot of questions about life on the moon.

A. Recently **B. ‘ve receive** C. about D. on

**Questions 39-40: Mark the letter A, b, c, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions: (0,3 point)**

**Question 39.** It was a fine day so we decided to go on a trip to die countryside.

A. Because II was a fine day, so we decided to go on a trip to die countryside.

**B. Because it was a fine day, we decided to go on a trip to the countryside.**

C. Despite it was a fine day, we decided to go on a trip to the countryside.

D. Although it was a fine day, we decided to go on a trip to the countryside.

**Question 40.** “When does your school vacation start?” Hoa asked Lan.

**A. Hoa asked Lan when her school vacation started.**

B. Hoa asked Lan when them school vacation started.

C. Hoa asked Lan when did they school vacation start?

D. Hoa asked Lan when she school vacation start?

**---------------- (HẾT PHẦN LÀM BÀI CỦA HỆ 7 NĂM) ----------------**

**II. CHƯƠNG TRINH HỆ 10 NĂM: *Thí sinh chọn hệ 10 năm làm tiếp từ câu 41 đến câu 56. Lưu ý: Bài làm cả 2 chương trình sẽ không được chấm.)***

**Questions 41-42: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best completes each of the following questions (0,5 point)**

**Question 41.** In conclusion, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. lives in a city a number of problems has

B. a number of problems lives has in a city

**C. living in a city has a number of problems**

D. a number of problems has in a city lives

**Question 42.** Some people think \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. that we should save waler** B. we that should save waler

C. we water save that should D. that should save we water

**Questions 43-50: Pick out ONE best option (A, B, C or D) to nil in each numbered blank, completing the meaning of the passage: (2,0 points)**

I used (**43**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to a school for tile gifted (**44**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh City. My house was far away, so 1 had to live with my relatives. It was an (**45**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ family with ten people and a cousin of my age. My mother was (**46**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ because I came from a nuclear family - much smaller (**47**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ less complicated. I was a very disobedient girl - the type of person who never does what they arc told. I was even envious when my cousin got higher grades. Luckily, (**48**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ relatives were actually very sympathetic and understanding, and my cousin herself a tolerant girl. She didn’t get too upset by my bad behaviour. Just as caring as her mother, she was ready to (**49**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in my study and to take care of me when I was ill. After three years with them, I also learntthat to get along with members in a big family, I should learn how (**50**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 43.** A. goes B. went C. going **D. to go**

**Question 44.** A. as B. until **C. in** D. with

**Question 45.** A. few **B. extended** C. little D. small

**Question 46.** A. a worries B. an worry C. to worrying **D. worried**

**Question 47.** **A. because** B. and C. unless D. although

**Question 48.** A. I **B. my** C. me D. myself

**Question 49.** A. clean a hand B move a hand **C. lend a hand** D. sell a hand

**Question 50.** A. share **B. share** C. sharing D. shared

**Questions 51-54: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions: (1,0 point)**

**Question 51.** Last week we has a memorable trip to a new zoo in the city.

**A. has** B. memorable C. to D. in

**Question 52.** They are coming to Tien Giang province who has many kinds of good fruits.

A. are coming B. to **C. who** D. kinds of

**Question 53.** I suggest that we to give a presentation about water and air pollution.

**A. to give** B. a presentation C. about D. and

**Question 54.** In these countries with the major conflicts, living conditions were the most difficulty or dangerous.

A. In B. conflicts C. living **D. difficulty**

**Questions 55-56: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions (0,5 point)**

**Question 55.** Life now is easier than it was in the past.

A. Life now is the easiest than dial in the past.

B. Life now is as more easy as life in the past.

**C. Life in the past was not as easy as it is now.**

D. Life in the past was as easy than as that now.

**Question 56.** Although she has poor health, she works 12 hours a day.

**A. In spite of her poor health, site works 12 hours a day.**

B. Because of site has poor health, so she works 12 hours a day.

A. Although her poor health, but she works 12 hours n day.

D. Despite of has poor health, but she works 12 hours a day.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BÌNH ĐỊNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

***Part I: Complete each blank with ONE given word. There are more words than needed. (1.5 pts)***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **after** | **who** | **because** | **down** | **before** | **despite** | **therefore** | **whose** | **on** | **though** |

**1.** The girl whose parents are doctors has been working for an international company since she left school.

**2.** I dropped my phone and it broke; **therefore**, I need to either borrow yours or buy a new one.

**3.** The school attempts to open practical study programmes for students **despite** lack of budget.

**4.** I turned **on** the radio and listened to the six o’clock news.

**5.** **Because** Nick had nowhere to go, he slept on the park bench.

**6.** My friend told me that he had sent me the book the day **before**.

***Part 2: Match the beginnings to the correct endings. (1.5 pts)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Beginnings** | **Endings** |
| **1.** It’s necessary for you 🡪 **E** | **A.** faster than ever. |
| **2.** We would offer you the job 🡪 **F** | **B.** we still keep in touch. |
| **3.** Kids are growing up 🡪 **A** | **C.** practising English with her. |
| **4.** Although we are far away from each other, 🡪 **B** | **D.** has so many magnificent natural wonders. |
| **5.** I am amazed that Viet Nam 🡪 **D** | **E.** to know about your country's history. |
| **6.** I spend two hours a day 🡪 **C** | **F.** if you could speak English. |

***Part 3: Give the correct form of the verb or word in brackets. (2.0 pts)***

**1.** He has decided *(go)* **to go** to work in a school in a quite remote area.

**2.** The bridge near my school *(destroy)* **was destroyed** in the storm last week.

**3.** When I *(get)* **got** up this morning, my mother was preparing breakfast.

**4.** The monitor suggested *(have)* **having** our summer holiday in the mountains.

**5.** David wishes he *(know)* **knew** the answer to this question now.

**6.** This restaurant serves a good *(vary)* **variety** of seafood.

**7.** In order to reduce the number of road accidents, traffic rules must be *(strict)* **strictly** followed.

**8.** The heavy rain caused the river level to rise and made the cave largely *(access****)* inaccessible***.*

***Part 4: Each sentence has a mistake. Find the mistakes and correct them. (1.0 pt)***

1. We have to try harder so that our handicrafts can **make** up with theirs. **🡪 keep**

2. The study of the sculptures of the Cham people is truly **fascinated**, and some books have been written about them. **🡪 fascinating**

***Part 5: Complete the second sentence so that ừ has the same meaning as the fast one. Use NO MORE THAN FOUR WORDS. (2,0 pts)***

**1.** Students will take courses at their own pace. 🡪 Courses **will be taken** at students' own pace.

**2.** We stayed at a 20-storey hotel last summer. 🡪 The hotel **which we stay** at last summer has 20 storeys.

**3.** The child doesn't talk to you because you look serious. 🡪 If you **didn’t look serious**, the child would talk to you.

**4.** I can’t see Susan off at the airport tonight. 🡪 I wish **I could see Susan** off at the airport tonight.

***Part 6: Complete each space with one of the words given below. Make changes if necessary. (1.0 pt)***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| discover | off | **confident** | **act** | **for** | do | **relax** |

Bodies are made to be (**1**) **active**! They are not designed for sitting in front of the television, computer or reading magazines. Keeping fit doesn’t mean that you have to be a super athlete to enjoy it and even a little exercise can give you a lot of fun. When you are fit and healthy, you will find you look better and feel better. You will boost more energy and (**2**) **self-confident**. Physical exercise is not only good for your body. People who take regular exercise arc usually happier, more (**3**) **relaxed** and more alert than people who sit around all day. Try an experiment – next time you’re in a bad mood, go (**4**) **for** a walk or play a ball game, you will see doing some exercise greatly lifts up your mood.

***Part 7: Read the following passage and decide if the statements that follow are TRUE or FALSE. (1.0 pt)***

The London Underground, or the Tube, is the popular public transportation system of London. The concept for the London Underground was first proposed in the 1830s, by a lawyer called Charles Pearson. However, not until 1863 was the first section of the Underground built, and opened to the public. On its opening day, it transported 38,000 passengers, and within the first year it had been used by 9.5 million passengers.

The system has been improved significantly over the past century, and now it includes twelve lines serving Greater London, operating from 5.00 am through to 1.00 am, Monday to Saturday. On Sundays, it operates a reduced service. For the passengers’ convenience, the system is also interconnected with the overground train network, which links to other parts of the country' outside London.

**1.** The concept for the London Underground was first proposed in die 18th century. **F**

**2.** 38,000 passengers travelled on the Tube on its opening day. **T**

**3.** Passengers can use the system twenty-four hours a day. **F**

**4.** Passengers pay less if they take the Tube on Sundays. **F**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HƯNG YÊN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 04.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 30 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 222** |

**Bài thi: TỔNG HỢP**

**PHẦN III: TIẾNG ANH**

**Câu 31: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

The songs performed by *Trong Tan* make a deep \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the audience.

A. impressive B. impressively **C. impression** D. impress

**Câu 32: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

The International Space Station (ISS), a large spacecraft, was launched \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 1998.

**A. in** B. on C. at D. to

**Câu 33: Mark the letter A/B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

Should we try to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ every custom or tradition which is in danger of dying out?

A. entertain B. practise C. collect **D. preserve**

**Câu 34: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct response in the following exchanges.**

*Peter and Linda are in the office after work.*

**Peter:** "Shall we eat out tonight at Diamond Restaurant." - **Linda:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Sorry, I’m late **B. That's a great idea**

C. You’re welcome D. Here you are

**Câu 35: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation.**

A. behaved **B. completed** C. destroyed D. discovered

**Câu 36: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he tried his best, he couldn’t finish his work on time.

**A. Although** B. However C. Despite D. Therefore

**Câu 37: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her since she left school.

A. don’t see **B. haven’t seen** C. didn't see D. hadn't seen

**Câu 38: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that has the same meaning as the sentence printed before it.**

*They don’t work carefully, so they make many mistakes.*

**A. If they worked carefully, they wouldn’t make many mistakes.**

B. If they work carefully, they make many mistakes.

C. If they worked carefully, they make many mistakes.

D. If they work carefully, they wouldn’t make many mistakes.

**Câu 39: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs** **from the other three in pronunciation.**

A. chapter **B. chemical** C. exchange D. church

**Câu 40: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

It took me hours to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this scientific book yesterday.

A. look out **B. look for** C. look back D. look up

**Câu 41: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that has the same meaning as the sentence printed before it.**

*“Would you like to come out to dinner with me tonight?”, Jack said to Daisy.*

A. Jack asked Daisy going out to dinner with him that tonight.

B. Jack said that Daisy go out to dinner with him that tonight.

C. Jack told Daisy not to go out to dinner with him that tonight.

**D. Jack invited Daisy to go out to dinner with him that tonight.**

**Câu 42: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that has the same meaning as the sentence printed before it.**

*They planted a lot of flowers on Sunday.*

**A. A lot of flowers were planted on Sunday.**

B. A lot of flowers are planted on Sunday.

C. A lot of flowers was planted on Sunday.

D. A lot of flowers is planted on Sunday.

**Câu 43: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

Mark suggests \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the house for Christmas.

A. to decorate B. decorate **C. decorating** D. decorated

**Câu 44: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

Those cars are very expensive, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do they **B. aren't they** C. are they D. weren’t they

**Câu 45: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct response in the following exchanges.**

*Peter and Mary are talking about the English-speaking contest.*

Peter: “I’ve won the first prize in the English speaking contest.” - **Mary:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Well, Good idea! **B. Congratulations!**

C. You’re welcome. D. Yes, I’d love to.

**Câu 46: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to the following question.**

The woman \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is singing on the stage is my brother’s close friend.

**A. who** B. when C. where D. which

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best** option **to answer each of the following questions.**

One of the most urgent environmental problems in the world today is the shortage of clean water. Having clean drinking water is a basic human right. However, acid rain, industrial pollution and garbage have made many sources of water undrinkable. Lakes, reservoirs and even entire seas have become vast pools of poison. Lake Baikal in Russia is one of the largest lakes in the world. **It** contains a rich variety of animals and plants, including 1,300 rare species that do not exist anywhere else in the world. Yet, they are being destroyed by the massive volumes of industrial effluent which pour into the lake every day. Even though laws have been made, the government does not have the power to enforce them. Most industries simply ignore the regulations. The Mediterranean Sea occupies 1% of the world’s water surface, but it is the dumping ground for 50% of all **marine** pollution. Almost 16 countries regularly throw industrial wastes a few miles off shore. Water is free to everyone. A few years ago, people thought that the supply of clean water in the world was limitless. Today, many water supplies have been ruined by pollution and sewage. Clean water is now scarce, and we are at last beginning to respect this precious source. We should do something now.

**Câu 47:** What’s the main idea of the reading text?

A.Laws have been made to prevent countries from polluting the environment.

**B. Clean water is becoming scarce due to pollution and sewage.**

C.Sea water is increasingly polluted by industrial wastes

D.People are throwing poisons into bodies of water.

**Câu 48:** What does foe word "**It**" in the passage refer to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. sea B. pool **C. Lake Baikal** D. plant

**Câu 49:** Which of the following is NOT a cause of undrinkable water.

A.acid rain **B. deforestation** C. garbage D. industrial pollution

**Câu 50:** The word **"marine"** Is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. mountainous B. underground C. inland **D. aquatic**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BÌNH THUẬN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 222** |

**Questions 1-2: Choose the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (0.5 m)**

**1.** A. booked B. danced **C. hunted** D. washed

**2.** A. bike **B. bill** C kite D. light

**Questions 3-4: Choose the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions. (0.5 m)**

**3.** A. a’rrange B. be’gin C. in’clude **D. ‘offer**

**4.** **A. ‘dangerous** B. de’licious C. ex’pensive D. im’portant

**Questions 5-16: Choose the correct answer to each of the following questions. (3.0 ms)**

**5.** Last year, Binh Thuan \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ over 5 million visitors, including 200,000 international ones.

A. is welcoming B. has welcomed **C. welcomed** D. welcomes

**6.** I suggest \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some money for poor children.

A. raise B. to raise **C. raised** D. raising

**7.** The new school year often begins \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ September 5th.

**A. on** B. at C. in D. between

**8.** You don’t like this food, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. do I B. don’t I **C. do you** D. don’t you

**9.** I come from a city \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is located in the southern part of the country.

A. who B. whose C. whom **D. which**

**10.** If John were here now, he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ me with the work.

**A. would help** B. will help C. can help D. helps

**11.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there is no official day for Mothers and Fathers in Viet Nam, people always think of their parents.

A. Because **B. Although** C. However D. Therefore

**12.** You should have a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ check the water pipes in your house regularly.

A. doctor B. mechanic **C. plumber** D. farmer

**13.** I think I lost my key. I’ve \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ it everywhere but I can’t find it.

A. looked out **B. looked for** C. looked after D. looked in

**14.** *Linda and Jeremy are talking about their results of final exam.*

***Linda:*** “Congratulations! You have passed the final exam with the high mark.”

***Jeremy:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Oh! What a pity! B. You’re welcome.

C. I’d love to say so. **D. It’s kind of you to say so.**

**15.** Natural \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ cause a lot of damages for countries every year.

**A. disasters** B. features C. resources D. scenes

**16.** Tet holiday is the most important \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for Vietnamese people.

A. costume B. nation C. religion **D. celebration**

**Questions 17-18: Choose the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. (0.5 m)**

**17.** They asked me where I am going to spend my vacation that summer.

A. me **B. am** C. my D. that

**18.** The students were taking notes careful while their English teacher was explaining the lesson.

A. The **B. careful** C. their D. was explaining

**Questions 19-22: Read the following passage and choose the word that best fits each of numbered blanks. (1.0 m)**

As a child, Phong always dreamed of going abroad to study. (**19**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he had graduated from high school, his parents sent him over to New Zealand to attend college. Phong was happy that his dream finally come true. When he first arrived in the country, Phong’s English wasnot very good and sometimes he did not understand what other people said. He also had difficulties in class because he was not familiar with the new teaching and learning method. He felt (**20**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in this new place, and missed all his buddies in Viet Nam. The food there wasso different to what his mum used to (**21**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for him. Besides, for the first time in his life, Phong had to think about his finances and to plan his spending carefully. However, Phong was young and enthusiastic. He learnt to adapt to this new environment. After two years*,* Phong is now very fluent in English and has achieved the top academic award at his school. He has a lot of friends from different countries. He is even good (**22**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ being able to earn money for his daily needs from his part-time job at a restaurant.

**19.** A. During **B. After** C. While D. When

**20.** A. creative B. comfortable **C. lonely** D. happy

**21.** **A. cook** B. cooks C. cooking D. cooked

**22.** A. about B. off C. on **D. at**

**Questions 23-28: Read the passage and do the tasks that follow**.

Travelling is one of the most popular forms of recreation in the USA. Most American employees receive an annual vacation with pay, and it is a good time off for travel. Travelling within the country is popular because foreign travel generally takes more time and money. However, Americans who wish to vacation outside the USA are free to go almost anywhere. Obtaining a passport is a routine matter.

Every year, about 13 million Americans travel abroad. The most popular vacation periods are during the summer and during the two-week school break on the Christmas and New Year’s holidays. These periods are also the most crowded and generally the most expensive time to travel, so people who can adjust their schedules sometimes choose vacation in the autumn. American vacationers often travel by car. Most families have a car, and those who do not have a car can rent one. Cars are usually the economical way to travel, especially for the families. It is also fairly fast and convenient. Excellent highways connect the major cities. **They** enable vacationers to travel at an almost steady speed of 55 to 65 miles an hour. Tourists that want to travel faster often fly to their destination and then rent a car to go around when they get there.

**Task 1: Choose the best answers to the following questions. (1.0 m)**

**23.** One of the most popular forms of recreation in the USA is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. travelling** B. swimming C. cooking D. shopping

**24.** Americans who wish to vacation outside the USA \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. often choose vacation in the autumn **B. are free to go almost anywhere**

C. can only travel by car and ship D. like to travel to Asian countries

**25.** The word “**They**” in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. American vacationers **B. Excellent highways**

C. New Year’s holidays D. Vacation periods

**26.** According to the passage, which of the following is NOT true?

A. Most American employees receive an annual vacation with pay.

B. One of the most popular vacation periods is in summer.

C. Families like to travel by car because it’s economical.

**D. Tourists that want to travel faster often go by train.**

**Task 2: Answer the questions. (0.5 m)**

**27.** How many Americans travel abroad every year?

**🡪 About 13 million Americans**

**28.** Do excellent highways connect all the cities?

**🡪 No, they don’t. Excellent highways only connect the major cities.**

**Questions 29-30. Complete each of the following sentences with the correct form of the words in the brackets.**

**29.** It is clear that regular exercise is part of **healthy** lifestyle. **(HEALTH)**

**30.** When Minh opened an office file in the desktop app, he got the ‘‘Cannot download the **information** you requested error message. **(INFORM)**

**Questions 31-32. Rearrange the** **following words or phrases to make complete sentences. (0.5 m)**

**31.** by car / about two hours / It takes / from Ho Chi Minh City to Phan Thiet City / to travel /.

**🡪 It takes about two hours to travel from Ho Chi Minh City to Phan Thiet City by car.**

**32.** mobile phones / people continue / In spite of the law, / to use / while driving /.

**🡪 In spite of the law, people continue to use mobile phones while driving**

**Questions 33-36: Rewrite each of the following sentences in such a way that it means almost the same as the original sentence, beginning with the words given. (2.0 ms)**

**33.** It’s a pity. She can’t go to the party with me.

🡪 I wish **she could go to the party with me.**

**34.** “I want to buy a new bike for my son,” said Mr. Nam.

🡪 Mr. Nam said **that he wanted to buy a new bike for his son.**

**35.** My father last went to his doctor for regular check-ups six months ago.

🡪 My father hasn’t **gone to his doctor for regular check-ups for six months.**

**36.** People think that Peter stole the money.

🡪 Peter **is thought to have stolen the money.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HÀ TĨNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 06.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 002** |

***Part 1. Write the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**1.** My brother asked me where was I going that weekend.

A. My B. me **C. was I** D. that weekend

**2.** When he went to the garage last night, they are washing his car.

A. to B. garage C. night **D. are washing**

**3.** Tony was really disappointing when he received his school report.

A. was **B. disappointing** C. his D. report

**4.** Jane, together with her friends, are hanging out at the center park.

A. with **B. are** C. out D. the

**5.** It was so a difficult question that no one could answer it.

**A. so** B. question C. could D. it

***Part 2. Complete the following paragraph with the given words in the box. Write the answers on your answer sheet. There is one EXTRA word.***

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Furthermore** | **differently** | **come** | **reflect** | **take** | **celebrate** |

Different cultures around the world have their own unique traditions that are passed down from generation to generation. These traditions change (**6**) **differently** and are often deeply rooted in the history and values of each culture. For instance, in some cultures, there are special ceremonies and rituals to (**7**) **celebrate** important life events like weddings, births or coming-of-age. These ceremonies can involve specific clothing, dances or symbolic gestures that hold significant meaning. Additionally, holidays and festivals are a significant part of many cultures, providing opportunities for people to (**8**) **come** together and celebrate their shared heritage. These celebrations often include traditional foods, music and customs that showcase the cultural identity of the community. (**9**) **Furthermore**, traditional arts and crafts play an essential role in preserving cultural traditions. From pottery and weaving to painting and sculpture, these artistic expressions (**10**) **reflect** the creativity and craftsmanship of a particular culture.

***Part 3. Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

Living in the countryside is a calm and peaceful way of life, surrounded by nature’s beauty. It’s a place away from the busy city, where things are simpler and more relaxing. In the countryside, people often know each other well and help one another. The scenery is lovely, with big fields, rolling hills and rivers that wind through the land. Breathing in the fresh air feels great and seeing colorful flowers and green fields is **fascinating**. Animals, like cows, chickens and horses, are a common sight in the countryside. Fanning is important here, as people grow crops and raise animals for their livelihood. The countryside also offers enjoyable activities, such as walking along peaceful roads, fishing in nearby lakes or going for hikes in beautiful places. Community events and festivals bring people together, where **they** celebrate traditions, show off local crafts and enjoy tasty food. In dial way, countryside life is a peaceful and close-knit way of living, where nature’s beauty and a sense of community are cherished.

**11.** Which of die following could be the best title for the passage?

A. The Barriers of Living in Countryside

B. The Peaceful Ways of Life in Cities

C. The Ways for Helping Countryside People

**D. The Charms of Countryside Living**

**12.** According to the passage, people in the countryside often \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. help one another** B. need bigger fields

C. go to busy cities D. know cities well

**13.** The word ***fascinating*** in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. surprising **B. interesting** C. tiring D. shocking

**14.** The word ***they*** in the passage refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. festivals B. events **C. people** D. places

**15.** According to the passage, which of the following is NOT mentioned as an enjoyable activity in the countryside?

A. Going for hikes B. Fishing in nearby lakes

**C. Raising animals** D. Walking along peaceful roads

***Part 4: Write the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**16.** Peter wants to study abroad, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. is he B. did he C. isn’t he **D. doesn’t he**

**17. Anna:** “Thank you so much for helping me repair the bike”. **- Jane:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. You can say that again **B. You are welcome**

C. Yes, please D. It’s kind of you to say so

**18.** They suggested \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ out instead of cooking dinner.

A. to eating **B. eating** C. eat D. to cat

**19.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Bill was very interested, he didn’t show any emotion to her invitation to the party.

**A. Although** B. Despite C. Because D. Because of

**20. Tim:** “Would you like to go out for dinner tonight?” **- Mary:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. That’s understandable B. I would never do that

**C. Yes, I’d love to** D. I can’t agree with you

**21.** You look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I think you should stop working and take a rest.

A. happy B. relaxed C. strong **D. tired**

**22.** This book \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by Cambridge University Press in 2008.

A. publishes **B. was published** C. published D.was publishing

**23.** Brian wishes he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ taller to join the school basketball club.

A. is **B. were** C. has been D. will be

**24.** He \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his clothes and got into the shower.

**A. took off** B. took on C. put up D. put off

**25.** David \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ scored four goals in the game was the best player of the match.

**A. who** B. which C. whose D. when

**26.** She spends lots of time reading books \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the evening.

A. with B. on C. at **D. in**

**27.** He \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Jane since she moved to London.

A. isn’t meeting B. doesn’t meet **C. hasn’t met** D. won’t meet

**28.** They were finally \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_in persuading her to sign the contract.

A. succeed B. success **C. successful** D. successfully

**29.** Since the director became famous, he hasn’t \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ any more films.

A. brought B. taken C. given **D. made**

**30.** That local people cut down trees for wood causes vast \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the rain forests.

**A. destruction** B. damage C. spoil D. ruin

***Part 5. Write the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**31.** **A. lived** B. watched C. passed D. wished

**32.**A. cheap **B. head** C. meat D. leaf

**33.** A. life B. kind **C. fish** D. night

**34.** A. whale B. what C. white **D. who**

**35.** A. chicken B. children C. chance **D. chemist**

***Part 6. Rewrite each of the following sentences in such a way that it means the same as the provided sentence. Write the answers on your answer sheet***

**36.** You shouldn’t open your window late at night.

🡪 Your window **shouldn’t be opened late at night.**

**37.** Sam is not as hard-working as Holly.

🡪 Holly is **more hard-working than Sam.**

**38.** They haven’t worked with him for ten months.

🡪 They last **worked with him ten months ago.**

**39.** The Government’s policy has been strongly criticized recently.

🡪 The Government’s policy has come **in for strong criticism recently.**

**40.** He is the only child in his family.

🡪 His mother gave **birth to him only.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **LONG AN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 07.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I. Put the verbs in the correct form or tense. (1,5 points)**

**1.** We should **(do) do** morning exercises to keep fit.

**2.** Vinfast’s new cars **(become) will become** the best-sellers in all three segments in Vietnam in 2030.

**3.** They **(pollute) have polluted** this river since they built their factory here.

**4.** The lessons **(start) start** at 7 o’clock every morning.

**5.** She **(spend) spent** a lot of time doing voluntary work last year.

**6.** I am proud of **(study) studying** at this school.

**II. Complete each sentence with one suitable preposition or connective given in the box. There is ONE extra word. (1,25 points)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Although** | **of** | **because** | **for** | **in** | **to** |

**1.** I could’nt answer the examiner’s questions correctly **because** they were difficult.

**2. Although** people know that they should save energy, they still waste it.

**3.** The FIFA World Cup took place in Qatar from 20 November **to** 18 December 2022.

**4.** He has taken part **in** different social activities.

**5.** Young generations are fond **of** electronic devices.

**III. Use the correct for of the word given in each sentence. (0,75 point)**

**1.** I like these websites because they are **useful. (USE)**

**2.** Air **pollution** makes us unhealthy. **(POLLUTE)**

**3.** A complaint letter shouldn’t be ended **impolitely. (POLITE)**

**IV. Complete the text with the words given in the box. There is ONE extra word. (1,5 points)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **follow** | **trends** | **shoppers** | **most** | **responsible** | **are** | **famous** |

**FASHION CHANGES**

Online shopping has changed the world of fashion. We can buy clothes from all over the world, compare prices and find the best places to shop. What other things have changed the fashion world?

There are a lot of new people starting new **(1) trends** especially teenagers. Some of them are **(2) famous**, like Romeo Beckham, but many are normal teenagers who use social media to show people how to dress well. A lot of people (**3**) **follow** them on social media, so clothing companies now look at their ideas. These teenagers don’t just follow fashion they make it. To them, it doesn’t matter if something is old or new. The (**4**) **most** important thing is that it looks good.

Many people buy their clothes online, but shopping centres (**5**) **are** still very busy. There are lots of clothes shops to choose from. Some shops use unusual ideas to try and get more customers For example, many (**6**) **shoppers** have been to visit Jonny Cupcakes and it’s an experience they won’t forget. It’s a clothes shop that smells of cakes and sugar!

**V. Read the passage and do the following tasks. (2,0 points)**

**SOLAR POWER**

Solar power has become one of the most important alternative energies when people are running out of natural resources like coals, oils or forests due to many reasons. First, it is a non-polluting and abundant source of energy. It does not pollute the air by releasing harmful gases like carbon dioxide, nitrogen oxide or sulphur oxide. So, the risk of damage to the environment is reduced. More importantly, solar energy can be used to produce electricity as long as the sun exists and of course sunlight is available everywhere. In addition, to generate electricity from solar power, people only need some solar panels, which are easy to be installed. And finally, this energy from the sun can be used in remote locations, where running power lines are difficult or costly. Solar panels can be set up as long as they receive the sunlight.

**\* Complete the answers with information from the passage. (WRITE NO MORE THAN THREE WORDS)**

**1.** What has solar power become when people are running out of natural resources?

🡪 It has become one of the most **important alternative energies** when people are running out of natural resources.

**2.** Why is solar power clean?

🡪 Because it does not pollute the air by **releasing harmful gases** like carbon dioxide, nitrogen oxide or sulphur oxide.

\* Write full answers to the questions with information from the passage.

**3.** When can solar energy be used to produce electricity?

**🡪 It can be used to produce electricity as long as the sun exists and of course sunlight is available everywhere.**

**4.** To generate electricity from solar power, what do people only need?

**🡪 People only need some solar panels**

VI. Rewrite the following sentences as directed. (2,0 points)

**1.** John doesn’t join in the football match training.

🡪 John wishes **he joined in the football match training.**

**2.** People will use Chatbot Al in the future.

🡪 Chatbot Al **will be used in the future.**

**3.** I can’t get better grades because I don’t study harder enough.

🡪 If **studied harder enough, I could get better grades.**

**4.** The book was very interesting. I bought it from the bookstore yesterday.

🡪 The book which **I bought from the bookstore yesterday was very interesting.**

**VII. Make meaningful sentences from the words or phrases given. (1,0 point)**

**1.** It/ be/ dangerous/ students/ go/ school/ electric bikes/ wearing helmets.

**🡪 It is dangerous for students to go to school by electric bikes without wearing helmets.**

**2.** If we/ not/ aware/ protect/ wildlife/, there/ be nothing/ left/ future generations.

**🡪 If we are not aware of protecting wildlife, there will be nothing left for the future generations.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐẮK LẮK**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 922** |

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs front the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**Question 1.** A. arrived **B. stopped** C. returned D. improved

**Question 2.** **A. would** B. proud C. about D. around

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.***

**Question 3.** Most of the classmates couldn’t come. He invited them to the birthday party.

**A. Most of the classmates whom he invited to the birthday party couldn't come.**

B. Most of the classmates which he invited to the birthday party couldn't come.

C. Most of the classmates that he invited them to the birthday party couldn't come.

D. Most of the classmates whom he was invited to the birthday party couldn't come.

**Question 4.** Nam didn’t take his close friend’s advice. That’s why he is out of work.

A. If Nam had taken his close friend's advice, he wouldn’t have been out of work.

**B. If Nam had taken his close friend’s advice, he wouldn’t be out of work.**

C. If Nam took his close friend’s advice, he wouldn’t be out of work

D. If Nam takes his close friend’s advice, he will not be out of work

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

It is generally accepted that teenage is a difficult period of life for the teenagers and even for the parents. Frequent fighting over the most trivial things is one main characteristic of every household with a teenager

Parents expect their children to come back home earlier. What parents consider the reasonable time limit is not accepted by their teens. Curfew and time restrictions become one of the main reasons for rights.

Teenage is a time when a lot of kids want to show their independence. The problem arises when parents, fearing the safety of their teens, often refuse to give them their own bikes or motorbikes. This, of course, leads to more fights.

A decrease in grades due to increasing difficulty level of school work, newer subjects and more socializing is very common among teens but their parents are not sympathetic Parents try to impose studying rules and insist that their teens finish their homework before going out. This makes the situation worse.

That children spend too much lime on the phone is one complaint that most parents have. The age of smartphones has ensured that kids put their smartphones above almost everything else. Parents, however, worn that teens spending too much time on their phones lose out on family lime and real human interaction, besides harming their eyes.

Teenagers develop a taste for unhealthy but delicious fast food, while parents believe that a growing body needs proper nutrition. As cold drinks, burgers and pizzas replace wholesome, home-cooked meals, parents worry Moreover, teenage is a time when kids become more and more **conscious of** their weight and body image. To achieve the ‘ideal’ thin body type, girls often starve themselves and skip meals. Of course, this also leads to a lot of arguments between parents who try to convince their daughters that proper meals are more important than being thin.

**Question 5.** Parents believe that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. cold drinks, burgers and pizzas become more popular

**B. a growing body requires proper diets and nutrients**

C. teenagers love unhealthy but delicious fast food

D. children should have a good shape rather than proper nutrition

**Question 6.** All of the following are the results why there is a decrease in grades EXCEPT \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. higher level of school work B. social life

**C. sympathy from parents** D. newer subjects

**Question 7.** Teenage is a difficult period of life for both the teenagers and the parents because \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. children always do the most trivial things in every household

B. children spend too much time on their phones talking to their friends

C. parents expect their children to come back home as they would like to

**D. parents don't understand what their children think and believe**

**Question 8.** The main idea of the passage is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. different tastes between parents and children in food

B. development of physical and mental aspects during teenage

C. curfew and time restriction on children

**D. common reasons why teenagers fight with parents**

**Question 9.** The phrase “**conscious of**” in the last paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. fond of B. afraid of **C. aware of** D. tired of

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 10.** Women’s contribution to our society has been \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ better these days.

A. naturally B. intellectually **C. significantly** D. differently

**Question 11.** His typical breakfast consists \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bread, fried eggs and some vegetables.

A. for B. in C. between **D. of**

**Question 12.** Our teacher suggests \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ waste paper for the school's recycling scheme.

A. to be collected B. to collect C. being collected **D. collecting**

**Question 13.** According to our school's regulations, students \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ use mobile phones in class.

A. won’t B. shouldn’t **C. mustn’t** D. needn’t

**Question 14.** Many students are going to take part in the campaign raising money for disadvantaged children in remote areas this summer, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. aren't they** B. do they C. are they D. don't they

**Question 15.** Our daily lives \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ since the invention of the labour-saving devices and the Internet.

**A. have been improved** B. are improved

C. were improved D. had been improved

**Question 16.** He \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to England to continue his study after he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his English course.

A. goes/ has finished B. went/ has finished

**C. went/ had finished** D. goes/ finishes

**Question 17.** Many Vietnamese women today prefer to wear modern clothing at work because of its \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. discomfort B. confusion C. disadvantage **D. convenience**

**Question 18.** His parents asked him \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to enter law school.

**A. if he was planning** B. he is planning

C. he was planning D. whether he is planning

**Question 19.** The government should \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some measures to ensure that tourism develops in harmony with the environment.

A. make B. pay **C. take** D. keep

**Question 20.** At first she was trained to be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ scriptwriter, but later she worked as a secretary.

A. an **B. a** C. the D. x (no article)

**Question 21.** In the countryside of Viet Nam, three or four generations used to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ together in the same house.

A. living **B. live** C. to live D. lived

**Question 22.** - "Did you follow SEA GAMES 32, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ held in Cambodia in May, 2023?"

- "Of course. Viet Nam ranked first."

A. where was B. that was C. who was **D. which was**

**Question 23.** I wish people in the world \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ conflicts and lived in peace.

A. won’t have B. don’t have **C. didn’t have** D. wouldn’t have

**Question 24.** His parents were happy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he got good marks in the final examination.

A. despite B. although **C. because** D. because of

**Question 25.** Remember to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the light when you leave the room.

**A. turn off** B. turn down C. turn in D. turn up

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 26.** Bat Trang is one of the more famous traditional craft villages of Ha Noi.

**A. the more** B. traditional C. of D. villages

**Question 27.** Although I didn’t personally see who was responsible for this mess, I think I can do a guess.

A. who B. for C. personally **D. do**

**Question 28.** The number of visitors to the exhibition dropped considerable in the second week.

A. exhibition B. number **C. considerable** D. visitors

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following question.***

**Question 29.** The **primary** aim of this course is to improve your spoken English.

A. minor **B. main** C. solid D. narrow

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best completes each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 30.** David and Linda are talking about the environmental problem.

- David: "I think that people should use public transport instead of their own cars to reduce pollution."

- Linda: "\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_"

A. What nonsense!

**B. I can’t agree with you more.**

C. I don’t know. I just don’t think it’s for me.

D. Yes, let’s.

**Question 31.** - John: "What are you thinking of doing when you leave school?"

- Tom: "\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_"

A. Not much. My dad is an engineer.

B. Oh, languages are not definitely my strengths.

C. I’m not great at technology.

**D. I’m not sure. Maybe something with history.**

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is CLOSEST to meaning to each of the following questions.***

**Question 32.** Even though it was raining heavily, the explorers decided to continue their journey.

A. The explorers put off their journey due to the heavy rain.

B. If it had rained heavily, the explorers would not have continued their journey.

C. It rained so heavily that explorers could not continue their journey.

**D. The heavy rain could not prevent the explorers from continuing their journey.**

**Question 33.** It’s five years since I last saw my cousins.

**A. I haven’t seen my cousins for five years.**

B. I have seen my cousins for five years.

C. I saw my cousins for five years ago.

D. I started to see my cousins five years ago.

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following question.***

**Question 34.** If you are **at a loose end** this weekend. I will show you round the city.

A. confident B. free **C. occupied** D. reluctant

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.***

**Question 35.** A. ‘rusty **B. re’mote** C. ‘global D. ‘massive

**Question 36.** A. ‘paradise **B. a’ttraction** C. ‘universe D. ‘dominance

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

The USA is encouraging Americans to wear face masks. There have been a lot of talks about whether or not face masks are effective in helping slow down the (**37**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the COVID-19 coronavirus. The government is set to encourage Americans to use homemade face covering like cloth masks, bandanas and scarves. At first, the WHO and (**38**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ health organizations recommended drat people who were not sick didn't need to wear masks or cover their faces. (**39**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, it is now proved that face masks can work effectively. They point to countries like Singapore and South Korea, (**40**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ people wear masks and reported infection rates are lower.

**Question 37.** A. widening B. release C. lengthening **D. spread**

**Question 38.** A. any **B. some** C. much D. a

**Question 39.** **A. However** B. Moreover C. Although D. Because

**Question 40.** **A. where** B. which C. why D. whose

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **CÀ MAU**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 09.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**A. PHONETICS (1.0 pt)**

***PART I: Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. (0.5 pt)***

**Question 1:** A. takes **B. rides** C. hopes D dates

**Question 2:** A. what **B. whole** C. when D. which

**Question 3:** **A. tough** B. count C. noun D. sound

**Question 4:** A. luggage B. damage **C. teenage** D. cabbage

**Question 5:** A. technology B. architecture C. orchestra **D. champagne**

***PART II: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions. (0.5 pt)***

**Question 6:** A. e’vent B in’come **C. ‘career** D. ho’tel

**Question 7:** **A. ‘travel** B. a’maze C. a’chieve D. re’form

**Question 8:** A. ‘recipe B*.* ‘relative **C. re’fusal** D. ‘reference

**Question 9:** A. mu’seum B. ad’venture C. com’ponent **D. ‘confidence**

**Question 10:** A. ‘applicant B. ‘character **C. a’ssistant** D. ‘manager

**B. VOCABULARY-GRAMMAR (3.0 pts)**

***PART I: Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (2.0 pts)***

**Question 11:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English is not the language with the largest number of native or ‘first’ language speakers, it has become a lingua franca.

A. Since B. Because C. So **D. Although**

**Question 12:** She sat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the dentist's waiting room, nervously chewing at her nails.

A. for **B. in** C. ofD. on

**Question 13:** I don't like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on clothes in shops because I don't want people to see me in something that doesn’t suit me.

A. putting **B. trying** C. wearing D. handing

**Question 14:** I’ve got so \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ spare time now I’m thinking of taking in a new hobby like stamp collecting.

**A. much** B. few C. a lot of D. little

**Question 15:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ cousin and her friend are at the mall now.

**A. My** B. Me C. I D. Mine

**Question 16:** They \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the cave for a couple of day, but they were none the worse for their experience.

A. trappedB. are trapped **C. were trapped** D. were trapping

**Question 17:** I really dislike \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the bus to school every day.

**A. catching** B. to catch C. being caught D. to be caught

**Question 18:** Despite many recent \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ advances, there are parts where schools were not equipped with computers.

A. technologist B. technologically **C. technological** D. technology

**Question 19:** We need to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the language in this report.

**A. simplify** B. simple C. simplicity D. simply

**Question 20:** Many young people want to work for a humanitarian organization, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. doesn’t it B. does it C. do they **D. don’t they**

**Question 21:** More and more investors are pouring \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ money into food and beverage start-ups.

A. the B. a C. an **D. x**

**Question 22:** The Turkish manager hasn’t got \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to say about the team terrible performance.

**A. anything** B. everything C. nothing D something

**Question 23:** He went back to work in his country after he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his course on Advanced Engineering in London.

A. finishes B. has finished **C. had finished** D. was finishing

**Question 24:** Before David left school, his mother told him to start thinking about choosing a(n) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. profession **B. career** C. work D. occupation

**Question 25:** Lam does not play badminton \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her younger sister.

A. so good as **B. so well as** C. so better as D. the best

**Question 26:** If I don’t write you a note to say you have a doctor’s appointment, the teacher will think you are playing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the fool **B. truant** C. for time D. hard to get

**Question 27:** Minh said that he had bought that car \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the next Monday B. the following Monday

**C. the Monday before** D. the Monday after

**Question 28:** I am interested in your community development projects because I really \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about the life of people in the community and want to offer my services to you.

A. know B. see **C. care** D. hear

**Question 29:** ***Doctor:*** “How long has your headache been going on?" - ***Patient:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. After midnight. **B. For a week.** C. Last month. D. Three times a day.

**Question 30:** Jenny's teacher compliments on her work.

***Teacher:*** "Jenny, you’ve made a good job on the project."- ***Jenny:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. Thank you, teacher** B. Never mention it

C. Oh. I guess so. D. Not really. I didn't.

***PART II. Mark A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. (0.5 pt)***

**Question 31:** The student who names are on the list will join the field trip.

**A. who** B. are C. on D. will join

**Question 32:** Countries need to work together to deal with global issues such as deforestation and climate exchanges.

A. need to work B. deal with C. deforestation **D. climate exchanges**

**Question 33:** Nancy asked me why had I not gone to New York the rummer before.

A. asked **B. why had I** C. to D. before

**Question 34:** Were I have enough money, I would go abroad to improve my English.

**A. Were I have** B. go C. to improve D. my

**Question 35:** We should be responsible for the destroy which humans are doing to the environment.

A. be B. responsible **C. destroy** D. which

***PART III: Use the word given in capitals at the end of each line to form a word that fits in the space in the same line. Write your answers on your answer sheet. (0.5 pt)***

**THE ENVIRONMENT: OUR RESPONSIBILITY**

These days, it is impossible to open a newspaper without reading about the damage we are doing to the environment. The Earth is being **(36) threatened** **(THREAT)** and the future looks bad. What can each of us do?

We cannot clean up our **(37) polluted (POLLUTE)** rivers and seas overnight. Nor can we stop the disappearance of plants and animals. But we can stop adding to the problem while **(38) scientists** **(SCIENCE)** search for answers, and laws are passed in nature’s defense.

It may not be easy to change your lifestyle **(39) compeltely** **(COMPLETE)**, but some steps are easy to take: cut down the amount of driving you do, or use as little plastic as possible. It is also easy to save energy, which also reduces household bills. We must all make a personal **(40) decision** **(DECIDE)** to work for the future of our planet if we want to ensure a better world for our grandchildren.

**C. READING (3.0 pts)**

***PART I: Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1.0 pt)***

**KEEPING FIT**

Bodies are made to move! They are not (**41**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for sitting around in front of the television or reading magazines. Keeping fit doesn’t mean have to be a super-athlete, and even (**42**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ exercise can give you a lot of fun. When you are fit and healthy, you will find you look better and feel better. You will develop more energy and self-confidence.

Every time you move, you are exercising. The human body is designed to bend, stretch, run, jump and climb. More it does, the stronger and fitter it will become. Best of all, exercise is fun. It's what your body likes doing most-keeping on the move.

### Physical exercise is (43) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good for your body. People who take regular exercise are usually happier, more relaxed and more alert than people who sit around all day. Try an experiment next time when you are in a bad mood, go for a walk or play a ball game in the park. See how much better you feel after an hour.

### A good (44) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of achievement is yet another benefit of exercise. People feel good about themselves when they know they have improved their fitness. People (45) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ exercise regularly will tell you that they have more energy to enjoy life. So have a go, you’ll soon see and feel the benefits!

### Question 41: A. planned B. designed C. programmed D. caused

### Question 42: A. a little B. a few C. little D. few

**Question 43:** **A. not only** B. if C. either D. both

**Question 44:** A. piece B. feel C. lot **D. sense**

### Question 45: A. whom B which C. who D. whose

***PART II: Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions. (1.0 pt)***

Leonardo da Vinci began painting the Mona Lisa, one of the most famous paintings of all time, in 1503. He was working on a special painting for a church at the time, but it was not going well. The woman who can be seen in the Mona Lisa is said to be Madonna Lisa del Giocondo. She was the wife of an Italian businessman who asked da Vinci to paint a portrait of her.

After Leonardo da Vinci finished the painting in 1506, he was invited by the French King, Francois I, to visit France, and he took die painting with him. Today, the Mona Lisa is kept in the Louvre, an art museum in Paris, and **it** is seen by about six million visitors a year.

The painting measures only 77 centimeters by 53 centimeters and is painted with oil on wood. In 1911, it was stolen by a worker at the Louvre, Vincenzo Peruggia, who took it out of the museum by **hiding** it under his coat. Two years later, police found the painting under Peruggia’s bed after he tried to sell ft.

In 1962, the Mona Lisa was taken to Washington and New York for an exhibition. For the journey, it was insured for 100 million dollars, making it the most valuable painting ever!

**Question 46:** What is the best title for this passage?

A. Leonardo da Vinci - A Famous Painter

B. The Louvre - An Art Museum

C. Vincenzo Peruggia - the Man Who Stole the Mona Lisa

**D. The Mona Lisa - the Valuable Painting of All Time**

**Question 47:** The word “**it**” in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the Louvre B. an art museum **C. the Mona Lisa** D. France

**Question 48:** The word “**hiding**” in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. covering** B. revealing C. showing D. taking

**Question 49:** According to the passage, Leonardo da Vinci \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. spent 3 years completing the Mona Lisa** B. painted the portrait of his wife

C. sold the Mona Lisa to the French King. D. painted the Mona Lisa for a church

**Question 50:** What is NOT true about Vincenzo Peruggia?

A. He worked in an art museum. B. He stole the Mona Lisa.

### C. He sold the painting. D. He hid the painting under his bed.

***PART III. Reading the passage below and decide whether these statements (1-5) are TRUE (T) or FALSE (F). Write your answers on the answer sheet (1.0 pt)***

Living in a country far from home, where everyone speaks a language, you didn’t grow up with, can be a challenge. For some international students, the English language can be a barrier that makes them feel lonely and excluded. Once they get to America, a concern for international students is the “Test of English as a foreign language”, also known as the TOEFL test It evaluates their listening, reading and writing skills and is required for non-native English speakers. However, many people think that TOEFL is of limited ability. It tests how fast you can read, some grammar or some vocabulary, but it doesn’t help you with the real problems you have to face once you've passed it. Many students still have to struggle with understanding lectures and interacting with professors. Basic skills such as taking notes, writing essays and coping with the quantity of reading for class can be big issues because they are not measured and tested by TOEFL.

### Then oversea students need to overcome those language difficulties. Practicing your language skills on your own is not a good idea. International students should focus on having real and meaningful conversations with native speakers. Students should step out of their first-language groups and leave their comfort zone in order to overcome the language barrier.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Statements | True | False |
| Question 51: Not having a good command of English may make students feel isolated. | T |  |
| Question 52: Many people think that TOEFL is a limited test | T |  |
| Question 53: Doing a large number of readings in English is not a big problem to most international students. |  | F |
| Question 54: Students should practice communicative English on their own. |  | F |
| Question 55: Students should form a group of friends from the same country to learn English language together. |  | F |

**D. WRITING (3.0 pts)**

***PART I. Finish the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning whh******the given words or phrases, Write your answers on your answer sheet. (1.0 pt)***

**Question 56:** They have just finished the project.

🡪 The project has **just been finished.**

**Question 57:** People say that Nam is playing for a big football club in London.

🡪 Nam is said **to be playing for a big football club in London.**

**Question 58:** “Are you interested in talking to the boss?”, he asked me.

🡪 He asked me if/whether I was interested in talking to the boss.

**Question 59:** If Jack doesn't change his working style, he will get the sack sooner or later.

🡪 Unless Jack changes his working style, he will get the sack sooner or later.

***PART II: Combine the following sentences in such a way that it is as similar as possible in meaning to the original sentence. Use the word or phrase given and other words as necessary. Write your answer on your answer sheet. (1.0 pt)***

### Question 60: The weather was very bad. They could not continue their trip. (too)

### 🡪 The weather was TOO bad for them to continue their trip.

**Question 61:** Eric plays the guitar for a small group. He can earn some extra money. **(in order to)**

**🡪 Eric plays the guitar for a small group IN ORDER TO earn some extra money.**

**Question 62:** Mai does not have enough money. She can’t buy her favorite book. **(If)**

**🡪 IF Mai had enough money, she could buy her favorite book.**

**Question 63:** Mary felt a bit under the weather. She tried to go to work. **(although)**

**🡪 ALTHOUGH Mary felt a bit under the weather, she tried to go to work.**

### PART III: Writing a paragraph, about 100-120 words, write about the present that you like most (1.0 pt)

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐẮK NÔNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 09.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề thi: 735** |

***Read the passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the best answer for each of the following blanks.***

Almost a hundred thousand people were killed and most homes were (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a result of an earthquake in Tokyo in 1923. The earthquake began (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ minute before noon when the inhabitants of Tokyo were cooking their midday meals. Thousands of stoves were overturned as soon as the earth began to shake. (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, small fires broke out everywhere and quickly spread. The fires engines were (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ from going to help because (**5**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ roads had cracked open. It was impossible (**6**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ firefighting equipment as most of the water pipes had burst. Consequently, over ninety percent of the (**7**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ was caused by fire rather than by the collapse of the buildings. Most people (**8**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ died were not killed in the earthquake itself but in the fires which followed. If the earthquake had occurred (**9**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ night while people were (**10**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, far fewer would have died.

**Question 1.** A. destructively **B. destroyed** C. destroying D. destruction

**Question 2.** **A. a** B. x (no article) C. the D. an

**Question 3.** A. Despite B. However C. Although **D. As a result**

**Question 4.** A. explored B. discovered **C. prevented** D. mixed

**Question 5.** A. a little B. little **C. many** D. much

**Question 6.** **A. to use** B. use C. using D. used

**Question 7.** **A. damage** B. protection C. people D. fire

**Question 8.** A. whom **B. who** C. whose D. which

**Question 9.** **A. at** B. in C. about D. on

**Question 10.** **A. sleeping** B. seeing C. watching D. swimming

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the sentence that best combines each of the following pairs of sentences.***

**Question 11.** *My father was a teacher. He had a strong influence on my early childhood*

**A. My father, who was a teacher, had a strong influence on my early childhood.**

B. My father whose was a teacher had a strong influence on my early childhood.

C.My father, whom was a teacher, had a strong influence on my early childhood.

D. My father who was a teacher had a strong influence on my early childhood.

**Question 12.** *Mary is not tall. She can't fake part in the basketball team although she’d like to.*

A. Mary wishes she hadn’t been tall enough to take part in the basketball team.

**B. Mary wishes she were tall enough to take part in the basketball team.**

C. If only Mary weren’t tall enough to take part in the basketball team.

D. Mary wishes she isn’t tall enough to take part in the basketball team.

***Mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or D to indicate the best answer for each of the following questions.***

Have you ever felt a sudden feeling of joy because you heard a favorite song playing? Then you know that music can have a strong effect on your emotions. Try to take advantage of this power of music. It can help get you out of a bad mood or stay in a good mood, says Alicia Ann Clair, professor of music therapy at the University of Kansas. Music can also help you relax and feel more lively.

To cheer up or boost your energy, listen to Latin music or anything with a strong beat, lots of percussion, and a fast tempo. When you want to relax after a busy day, music with string instruments and woodwinds, less percussion, and a slower tempo can calm you.

### Listening to calming music before you start any stressful activities, advises Dr. Clair. “Once you’re in a good stale of mind, it’s easier to maintain it.” You can lower stress at work with music, too, by playing relaxing tunes. But only play them when you really need them. You can change your mood by switching from one kind of music to another. For example, first play some nice gentle ballads, and then listen to something more energetic. When you want to calm down after a busy week at work, just do the opposite.

**Question 13.** What is the passage mainly about?

A. Benefits and drawbacks of listening to music.

**B. The connection between music and moods.**

C.The importance of listening to music.

D. New ways to listen to music.

**Question 14.** According to the passage, what should we do before we start stressful activities?

A. Do more exercise B. Feel more lively

C. Cheer up and boost energy **D. Listen to calming music**

**Question 15.** The word “**calm**” in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to “make somebody more \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”.

A. tired B. worried **C. relaxed** D. intelligent

**Question 16.** The word ‘**them**’ in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. ballads **B. relaxing tunes** C. instruments D. activities

**Question 17.** Which of the following is NOT true, according to tire passage?

A. It’s a good idea to listen to gentle music before doing some stressful work.

B. You can change your feelings by switching music.

C.Music with a strong beat can make you happier.

**D. You should play relaxing tunes at all times to make you less tired.**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer for each of the questions.***

Some doctors think that you should drink a glass of water each morning. You should drink this water first, before doing anything else, the temperature of the water should be similar to body temperature; neither too hot nor too cold.

Why should you drink this water? Water helps your body in many ways. It helps clean out your kidneys. It prepares your stomach for digestion. Waler can also help your intestines work better. After drinking water, the intestines can more easily take out nutrients from our food. Water also helps us go to the bathroom more easily.

Scientists suggest that people take in 1,600 milliliters of water each day. But don’t drink all of that water in one sitting. If you do, your kidneys will have to work much harder to eliminate ÍL It’s better to drink some in the morning and some in the afternoon. Some people think it's better to drink between meals and not during meals. They think water dilutes the juices produced in our stomachs. 'This can interfere with normal digestion.

Are you drinking enough water every day? Check the color of your urine. If it is light yellow, you are probably drinking enough. If your urine is very dark yellow, you probably need to drink more water. A little more waler each day could make you much healthier.

**Question 18.** What do the doctors advise us to do every morning?

A. Drink cold water B. Drink hot water

**C. Drink a glass of water** D. Drink too hot or cold waler

**Question 19.** According to the passage, what can the intestines do after we drink water?

A. prepare for digestion smoothly

**B. take out nutrients from food more easily**

C.interfere with normal digestion

D. clean out the body completely

**Question 20.** How much water do the scientists suggest that people should drink a day?

A. 2.000 milliliters **B. 1,600 milliliters**

C. 1,000 milliliters D. as much as possible

**Question 21.** What organ will have to work much harder to eliminate water if we drink it too much?

A. heart B. digestion **C. kidneys** D. stomach

**Question 22. Which of the following is NOT true?**

A. The first thing you should do every morning is to drink water.

B. You shouldn’t drink too much water at the same time.

**C. You need to drink more water if your urine is light yellow.**

D. Drinking water while having meals may interfere with normal digestion.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction.***

**Question 23.** She has disappeared three days ago, and they are still looking for her now.

**A. has disappeared** B. and C. are still D. for her

**Question 24.** Both my parents and my brother likes watching football.

A. Both B. and **C. likes** D. watching

**Question 25.** My classmates are interested in join English Club at Nguyen Chi Thanh Gifted High School.

A. are B. in **C. join** D. at

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word or phrase that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined part.***

**Question 26.** Some marine creatures are very small, while others are **oversized**.

**A. very big** B. very fast C. very dangerous D. very tiny

**Question 27.** I feel so **nervous** because I’m going to have a singing performance in from of lots of people.

A. easy B. calm **C. worried** D. happy

**Question 28.** Some farmers work all day continuously without **a break**.

**A. a rest** B. a drink C. a salary D. a meal

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original one.***

**Question 29.** *Jisoo was sick, but she went to school.*

A. Despite of being sick, Jisoo went to school.

B. Although Jisoo isn’t sick, site goes to school.

C. Although Jisoo is sick, but she went to school.

**D. In spite of being sick, Jisoo went to school.**

**Question 30.** *She was so short that she couldn't reach the cupboard*

A. She is too short to reach die cupboard.

B. Because she was so short, she could reach the cupboard.

**C. She wasn’t tall enough to reach the cupboard.**

D. She was such short that she couldn’t reach the cupboard.

**Question 31.** *Tom said, "Why do you keep staring at me, Janet? "*

**A. Tom asked Janet why she kept staring at him.**

B. Tom asked Janet why she keeps staring at him.

C. Tom asked Janet why did she keep staring at him.

D. Tom asked Janet why she had kept staring at him.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 32.** Shop assistant: “What can I do for you?” - Rose: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

A. Thank you **B. Thanks, I’m just looking**

C. It’s my pleasure D. Sorry for not buying anything

**Question 33.** Lisa: “What a nice dress you are wearing!” - Jennie: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

A. I know that B. It’s so expensive

C. Don’t mention it **D. Thank you**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word whose underlined pan differs from the other three in pronunciation.***

**Question 34.** **A. media** B. access C. attend D. invent

**Question 35.** A. wishes B. watches C. misses **D. makes**

**Question 36.** A. enjoyed **B. mended** C. arrived D. borrowed

### Question 37. A. child B. cheese C. school D. church

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the best answer for each of the following questions.***

**Question 38.** Mr. Smith is going to buy a new Japanese car, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. does he **B. isn’t he** C. hasn’t he D. is he

**Question 39.** I’m learning English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I want to get a good job after school.

A. but **B. because** C. though D. so

**Question 40.** You should have a dictionary to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the words that you don’t know their meanings.

A. look after **B. look up** C. look for D. look into

**Question 41.** His good behaviour made a deep \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on all the club members.

A. happiness **B. impression** C. expression D. kindness

**Question 42.** Jenifer is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_than all the other students in my class.

A. the most intelligent B. intelligent

**C. more intelligent** D. the more intelligent

**Question 43.** It seems that you are not very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about the party. Don’t you want to go tonight?

A. enthusiasm B. enthusiast **C. enthusiastic** D. enthusiastically

**Question 44.** If we go on littering, the environment \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ seriously polluted.

A. would become B. becomes **C. will become** D. became

**Question 45.** My father asked us \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ less time playing computer games and more time outdoors.

**A. to spend** B. did not spend C. to spending D. spend

**Question 46.** Jane is widely regarded as a famous stamp \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the world.

**A. collector** B. collection C. collective D. collect

**Question 47.** Could you please \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an appointment for me to see Mr. Smith?

A. do B. get C. take **D. make**

**Question 48.** My morning routine is to get up, have breakfast, then leave home \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 7.30.

A. of **B. at** C. on D. in

**Question 49.** Susan is very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of telling other people what to do.

A. interested **B. fond** C. keen D. excited

**Question 50.** You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more exercise in order to keep fit.

A. ought not to take B. might be taken **C. should take** D. couldn’t take

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **THÁI BÌNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề thi: 104** |

***Read the following passage and mark the letter* *A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

Bill Oates is the co-founder of Microsoft, the world’s largest PC software company. He is among the richest people in the world. Bill Gates’ interest in computers started when he was a teenager. Aller high school, he was accepted to (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ top colleges in the USA: Harvard, Yale and Princeton. He chose to go to Harvard to study law. At Harvard, he focused more on his interest in computers (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on coursework. He often relaxed by playing video games in Harvard’s computer lab. He left Harvard before graduating because he wanted to open a software company with his friend Paul Allen However, he later said, “I don’t think dropping out is a good idea.” hl 2007, he (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an honorary degree from Harvard. He began his speech by saying this to his father in the audience. “I’ve been waiting for more than 30 years to say this: Dad. I always told you I’d come back and get my degree.” Bill Gates is no longer working full time (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Microsoft. He is now, with his wife, running The Bill & Melinda Gate Foundation which aims to improve healthcare, reduce poverty and promote (**5**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ around the world.

**Question 1:** A. much **B. several** C. every D. little

**Question 2:** A. as B. like **C. than** D. then

**Question 3:** **A. received** B. created C. produced D. graduated

**Question 4:** A. by B. up **C. for** D. with

**Question 5:** A. educationally B. educate C. educational **D. education**

***Mark the letter* *A,* *B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.***

**Question 6:** *They say that he invented the digital camera.*

A. It says that he invented the digital camera.

**B. It is said that he invented the digital camera.**

C. He says that he invented the digital camera.

D. He is said that he invented the digital camera.

**Question 7:** *“I* *am going to replant this tree in a pot tomorrow.", Nam said*

A. Nam said that he is going to replant this tree in a pot tomorrow.

B. Nam said that he was going to replant that tree in a pot tomorrow.

C. Nam said that he was going to replant this tree in the pot the next day.

**D. Nam said that he was going to replant that tree in a pot the next day.**

**Question 8:** *Dean finds Math easier than Chemistry.*

A. Chemistry is as easy as Math for Dean.

B. Dean finds Math as easy as Chemistry.

**C. Chemistry is not as easy as Math for Dean.**

D. Dean finds Math more difficult than Chemistry.

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 9:** We didn't fly **directly** to Australia; we had a one-night stopover in Singapore.

A. exactly B. indirectly C. around **D. straight**

**Question 10:** The most important characteristic of Japanese eating habits is that they like **raw** food.

A. baked **B. uncooked** C. overcooked D. boiled

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**Question 11:** A. bikes **B. beds** C. kites D. lamps

**Question 12:** A. cleaned B. burned C. stayed **D. booked**

**Question 13:** A. warm **B. wrong** C. weak D. wide

**Question 14:** A. thunder B. bathroom **C. brother** D. earthquake

**Question 15:** A. lake B. face **C. hat** D. cake

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.***

**Question 16:** *I have just moved to a new school. English is taught by native teachers there.*

A. I have just moved to a new school that English is taught by native teachers.

**B. I have just moved to a new school where English is taught by native teachers.**

C. I have just moved to a new school which English is taught by native teachers.

D. I have just moved to a new school when English is taught by native teachers.

**Question 17:** *He is not here now. He can't help us carry our heavy luggage.*

**A. If he were here now, he could help us carry our heavy luggage.**

B. If he is here now, he can help us carry our heavy luggage.

C. If he weren't here now, he could help us carry our heavy luggage.

D. If he were here now, he can help us carry our heavy luggage.

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 18:** Susan often feels \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ before t an important exam.

**A. worried** B. worry C. worrying D. worrisome

**Question 19:** Keo pagoda is one of the most \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ architectures in Vietnam.

A. ancient wooden beautiful **C. beautiful ancient wooden**

B. ancient beautiful wooden D. wooden beautiful ancient

**Question 20:** After four years studying abroad, Xuan \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ back to her hometown last week.

**A. came** B. come C. comes D. has come

**Question 21:** There are many celebrations throughout the year in Britain, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. are there B. aren't they C. are they **D. aren’t there**

**Question 22:** I wish I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with you to the countryside next weekend.

A. can go **B. could go** C. will go D. am going

**Question 23:** The kids are excited about \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the gifts placed around the Christmas tree.

A. to unwrap **B. unwrapping** C. unwrap D. unwrapped

**Question 24:** I invited her to join our trip to Ha Long Bay, she turned down my invitation.

**A. but** B. therefore C. so D. however

**Question 25:** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, he still managed to complete his assignment on time.

**A. Although he was ill** C. Because he was ill

B. Despite he was ill D. Because of being ill

**Question 26:** Janet can speak English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in almost any situation.

A. confidence **B. confidently** C. confident D. confide

**Question 27:** We must \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ action to deal with the problem of global warming right now.

A. make B. do **C. take** D. have

**Question 28:** It's important to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the wonders of the world so that future generations can see them with their own eyes.

A. destroy B. remain C. damage **D. preserve**

**Question 29:** The Internet brings us many benefits in life, but it has some \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. drawback B. advantages **C. limitations** D. profit

**Question 30:** He really likes the car \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ his father bought for him.

**A. which** B. who C. whom D. whose

**Question 31:** Son Doong Cave \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by a local man named Ho Khanh in1991.

A. is discovered B. discovered **C. was discovered** D. discover

**Question 32:** He decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an electric car because it is environmentally friendly

A. to buying B. buy C. buying **D. to buy**

**Question 33:** You \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ eat more vegetables and fruits because they are good for your health.

A. have to **B. should** C. may D. can

**Question 34:** Physics \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ one of my favorite subjects at school.

A. are B. be **C. is** D. were

**Question 35:** I have just bought a pair of rackets and this summer I am going to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ badminton.

A. take off **B. take up** C. look up D. look for

**Question 36:** This is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ first time I have visited such a beautiful place.

A. x B. an C. a **D. the**

**Question 37:** Mr. Smith used to go to the cinema when he lived \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh city.

A. on **B. in** C. at D. under

**Question 38:** If you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the meaning of a new word, you can look it up in die dictionary.

**A. don't know** B. didn't know C. know D. knew

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 39:** *Quan and Nam are talking about the changing roles in society.*

***Quan:*** I think the modern father will not necessarily be the breadwinner of the family.

***Nam:*** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. He may go out to work or stay at home to take care of his children.

A. I don't agree with you C. I disagree with you

**B. I totally agree with you** D. I can't agree with you any more

**Question 40:** *Sally and Jane are talking at the canteen.*

***Sally:*** Let’s have a drink. What would you like?

***Jane:*** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. But I don’t like orange juice **C. I’d like some orange juice**

B. I’d love to D. No. I don’t like it

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to show the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 41:** When you will finish all your homework, you can go out with your friends.

**A. will finish** B. homework C. go out D. with

**Question 42:** David was disappointed because he didn't pass her driving test yesterday.

A. disappointed **B. her** C. because D. yesterday

**Question 43:** Today, most of Hoi An's historical structures have been preserved as landmarks.

A. of B. been C. as **D. historical**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 44:** I think the best way to **reduce** garbage is to reuse and recycle things

A decrease **B. increase** C. decline D. protect

**Question 45:** Jane was **on cloud nine** when she was offered the scholarship to study abroad.

A. extremely happy B. very excited C. really proud **D. deeply disappointed**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following sentences.***

We celebrated Earth Day in my city last week. The idea of this special day began in the 1960s when life was very different. Few people talked or even thought about the environment. Most people had no idea how dirty our air and water were. This attitude bothered Gaylord Nelson, who was a senator in the US government, and he had an idea. If people around the world knew that the planet was in danger, they might work harder to **save** it, so he just needed to get their attention. The first Earth Day was just in the United States but it led to events every year all around the world on April 22 or the nearest weekend, depending on where you are.

In my town, last Saturday afternoon lots of people rode their bikes from the park, around the town together and back to the park, taking as much time as they possibly could, so that the cars had to wait. Then we talked to all the drivers in cars which just had one person in them, to explain how wasteful that is and how much pollution it causes. The idea was to make people think about how much they use their cars. In other places, people collected plastic bags for a week and then made a pile of **them** in the town square. You can do anything as long as it makes people of all ages come together for a few hours and talk about the environment. Last year we had a big music event for young people. Some people said it was a waste of time, but there was information for people to read and announcements between the bands about how to help protect the environment.

**Question 46:** Which can be the best title for the passage?

**A. Earth Day Celebration** C. Earth Day History

B. Environmental problems D. Environment-friendly people

**Question 47:** According to the passage, Earth Day began because \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. people were working hard to make the air and water cleaner

B. different governments decided it was a good idea

**C. one man wanted people to know about the planet’s problems**

D. people had started to worn’ about damage to the environment

**Question 48:** What can be inferred from the passage?

The most important dung about Earth Day events is that.

A. they should attract young people C. there should be some music

**B. people should become involved in them** D. they should last all day

**Question 49:** The word “**save**” in die first paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. help B. threaten C. provide **D. protect**

**Question 50:** On Earth Day this year, people in the writer’s city did all the following EXCEP \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. celebrating a music event** C. collecting plastic bags

B. riding their bikes D. talking to ear drivers

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **QUẢNG NAM**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**SECTTON ONE: PHONETICS (1.0 pt)**

***Find the word which has a different sound in the part underlined.***

**1.** A. rivers **B. parents** C. paintings D. doctors

**2.** A. character B. school C. chemistry **D. children**

***Choose the word that has a different stress pattern from the others.***

**3.** A. ‘quiet B. ‘visit **C. pre’fer** D. ‘happy

**4.** **A. enter’tain** B. com’puter C. de’velop D. tra’dition

**SECTION TWO: LEXICO - GRAMMAR (4.0 pts)**

***PART I. Choose the best answer (marked A. B, C or D to finish each of the following sentences. (3.0 pts)***

**5.** Your sister visited you last week, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. didn’t she** B. doesn’t she C. did she D. does she

**6.** The doorbell rang while I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a shower.

A. took **B. was taking** C. take D. am taking

**7.** Lan is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at English than her brother.

**A. better** B. good C. well D. best

**8.** That is a mini bus. It can carry only fifteen \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. viewers B. conductors C. drivers **D. passengers**

**9.** The book \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my mother bought last week is very interesting.

A. where **B. which** C. whom D. whose

**10.** You should have a dictionary to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the words that you don’t know their meanings.

**A. look up** B. turn off C. go on D. pass down

**11.** An \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is a sudden, violent shaking of the earth's surface.

**A. earthquake** B. snowstorm C. volcano D. typhoon

**12.** My computer was broken. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, I borrowed hers.

A. Because **B. Therefore** C. However D. Though

**13.** The water supply \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by the fertilizers and the pesticides used on many farms.

**A. is polluted** B. is polluting C. pollutes D. will pollute

**14.** If you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a choice, which country would you visit?

A. have B. have had **C. had** D. will have

**15.** Peter is inviting Mary to join the youth club.

*Peter:* “Would you like to join our youth club?”

*Mary: “*\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*”*

A. Thanks a lot B. My pleasure **C. Yes, I’d love to** D. No worries

**16.*****Choose the incorrect part indicated by A, B, C or D in the following sentence.***

Young children are advised to participate in community activities to improve his social skills.

A. are advised B. in C. activities **D. his**

***PART II. Supply the correct form off the words in brackets off to complete each of the following sentences.***

**17.** She worked **enormously** hard on the project. **(ENORMOUS)**

**18.** Sue and Mary are **delighted** to announce the arrival of Emily, born on 21 August. **(DELIGHT)**

**19.** A diet that is high in fat can lead to **obesity**. **(OBESE)**

**20.** How can we **attract** more visitors to our website? **(ATTRACTION)**

**SECTION THREE: HEADING (2.5 pts)**

***PART I. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete the passage. (1.0 pt)***

**DOING HOMEWORK**

It is a good idea to start your homework early. If you can do it before your evening meal, you will have more time later to do things that you enjoy, like talking (**21**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the phone. It is also better to do homework as soon as possible after the teacher has given it to you. Then, (**22**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the homework is difficult and you need time to think about it, you will still have lime to do it. Always (**23**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ your mobile phone and the television when you are doing homework. You will work a lot faster without them. (**24**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sure you have a quiet place to work, with enough light and a comfortable chair.

**21.** **A. on** B. to C. without D. for

**22.** A. so **B. if** C. unless D. because

**23.** A. turn up B. turn on **C. turn off** D. turn back

**24.** **A. Make** B. Do C. Play D. Think

***PART II. Read the advertisement and the email and then do the tasks below. (1.5 pts)***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **REDWOOD CINEMA**  Special showings this weekend  **Rosy’s Story:** Saturday 8 p.m.  Sunday 3 p.m.  **Storm:** Saturday 9 p.m.  Sunday 7 p.m.  **Adults:** £8.00  **Students/Children:** £5.00 | **From: Ines To: Lin**  My sister's visiting this weekend, so there'll be three of us going to the cinema instead of two. I’ve already seen *Storm,* so let's see the other film. Let's go in the evening, because we need to study during the day. Could you buy the tickets, as you live nearer? Don't forget to show your university ID so we get in cheaper. |

***Task 1. Fill in Lin’s notes.***

|  |
| --- |
| **Lin's notes**  Cinema this weekend  Cinema: Redwood  Film: (**25**) **Rosy’s Story.**  Day: (**26**) **Saturday.**  Time: (**27**) **8 p.m.**  Number of tickets to get: (**28**) **3.** |

***Task 2. Write True (T) or False (F) for each statement.***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Statements** | **T** | **F** |
| **29.** Lin's sister will visit her this weekend |  | **F** |
| **30.** The price for their tickets is £15.00 | **T** |  |

**SECTION FOUR: WRITING (2.5 pts)**

***PART I. Complete each of the following sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the original one, beginning with the words given. (0) has been done as an example.* (7.5 *pts)***

*0. “Do your homework,” my sister said to me.*

🡪 *My sister asked me to do my homework.*

**31.** My brother can not speak French.

🡪I wish **my brother could speak French.**

**32.** John said: “How about collecting these waste things for recycling?”

🡪John suggested **collecting these waste things for recycling.**

**33.** Although he was experienced, he could not get the job.

🡪In spite of **being experienced, he could not get the job.**

**34.** We last saw our cousin three months ago.

🡪We haven’t **seen our cousin for three months.**

**35.** I met a famous singer yesterday.

🡪The singer **whom I met yesterday was famous.**

**36.** The performance was so impressive that we all stood up to clap our hands.

🡪It was such **an impressive performance that we all stood up to clap our hands.**

***PART II. Use the words provided to make meaningful sentences. (0) has been done as an example. (1.0 pt)***

*0. He/ always/ drive/ careful*

🡪 *He always drives carefully*

**37.** Her sister / enjoy/ collect/ stamps.

**🡪 Her sister enjoys collecting stamps.**

**38.** My father/ used/ smoke/ lot/ when/ he/ young.

**🡪 My father used to smoke a lot when he was young.**

**39.** Nowadays / there/ great/ public/ concern/ some/ chemical/use/ food preservation.

**🡪 Nowadays there are great public concerns about some chemicals which are used for food preservation.**

**40.** Factories / release/ pollutants/ direct/ rivers /seas /must / fine/ heavy.

**🡪 Factories which release pollutants directly into rivers and seas must be fined heavily.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **QUẢNG BÌNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 07.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề thi: 104** |

**I. Điền vào mỗi chỗ trống một từ thích hợp ở trong khung đề hoàn thành đoạn văn sau. (1,5 đ)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **pollution** | **country** | **crowded** | **producing** | **find** | **bring** | **for** |

If you live in a city, you will probably see many people, hear the noise of traffic, and smell the (**1**) **pollution** from cars and factories. We are living in a new era in the history of the world. Before this most people were fanners. They lived in small communities in the (**2**) **country**. Now many people are leaving the farms and moving into the cities. They are looking (**3**) **for** better jobs. As a result, the cities arc growing very quickly. Most cities are becoming more (**4**) **crowded**. People are driving more cars, burning more fuel, using more water, eating more food, making more garbage, and (**5**) **producing** more things in factories than ever before. Life in modem cities can (**6**) **bring** many opportunities, but also many difficulties.

**II. Đọc đoạn văn dưới đây và trả lời các câu hỏi. (1,0 đ)**

Every child in Great Britain between the age of five and fifteen must attend school. There are three main types of educational institutions: primary schools, secondary schools and universities.

State schools are free, and attendance is compulsory. Morning school begins at nine o'clock and lasts until half past four. School is open five days a week. On Saturdays and Sundays there are no lessons. There are holidays at Christmas. Easter and in summer. In London as in all cities there are two grades of state schools for those who will go to work at fifteen: primary schools for boys and girls between the ages of five and eleven, and secondary schools for children from eleven to fifteen years.

The lessons are reading, writing, the English language. English literature. English history, geography, science. Nature study, drawing, painting, singing, woodwork and drill.

**7.** What are three main types of educational institutions?

**🡪 Primary schools, secondary schools, universities**

**8.** What time does morning school begin?

**🡪 At nine o'clock**

**9.** Is school open five days a week?

**🡪 Yes, it is**

**10.** When do pupils have holidays?

**🡪 At Christmas, Easter and in summer**

**III. Chọn đáp án đúng trong số A, B, C hoặc D để hoàn thành các câu sau. (2,0 đ)**

**11.** Mary often watches television after dinner, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. doesn’t she** B. did she C. does she D. didn't she

**12.** Mary speaks English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than her brother.

A. more fluent B. fluent **C. more fluently** D. fluently

**13.** The material and design of clothes for men are different \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ those for women.

A. with B. of C. in **D. from**

**14.** The hat \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my mother gave me on my birthday is very beautiful.

A. who **B. which**  C. whose D. whom

**15.** Due to the bad weather, the flight to Ha Noi was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. put off** B. taken off C. cut down D. turned down

**16.** Peter and David are talking about the way to save electricity.

- ***Peter:*** think we should use energy-saving bulbs to save electricity.” – ***David:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Great! Don’t do that B. Well done!

C. Good but I don’t want to. **D. That’s a good idea.**

**17.** My father works in a big company with high salary and he is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of my family.Mother stays at home and does the housework.

A. tutor **B. breadwinner** C. facilitator D. adviser

**18.** I am \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that people have spoiled this area.

A. disappointing B. disappointment **C. disappointed** D. disappoint

**IV. Chọn từ trong số A, B, C hoặc D có phần gạch chân được phát âm khác với phần gạch chân của những từ còn lại. (0,5 đ)**

**19.** **A. hour** B. hand C. home D. hat

**20.** A. study B. husband **C. humour** D. custom

**V. Chọn từ trong số A, B, C hoặc D có trọng âm chính rơi vào vị trí khác so với các từ còn lại. (0,5 đ).**

**21.** A. con’sider B. de’velop C. em’broider **D. under’stand**

**22.** A. ‘money **B. ma’chine** C. ‘water D. ‘student

**VI. Biến đổi từ trong ngoặc ở dạng đúng để hoàn thành các câu sau. (0,5 đ)**

**23.** This coat is nice and **comfortable** so I really like wearing it. **(COMFORT)**

**24.** They had a happy **childhood** together when they were little kids. **(CHILD)**

**VII. Viết lại các câu sau bắt đầu bằng từ hoặc cụm từ cho sẵn sao cho nghĩa của câu không thay đổi (1,5 đ)**

**25.** Despite the difficult question, Linda solved it in two minutes.

🡪 Although the **question was difficult, Linda solved it in two minutes.**

**26.** “I want to send my daughter to a university in Australia,” she said.

🡪 She said that **she wanted to send her daughter to a university in Australia.**

**27.** I haven’t met my old teacher for 5 months.

🡪 The last time I **met my old teacher was 5 months ago.**

**VIII. Sử dụng các từ và cụm từ gợi ý để viết thành câu hoàn chỉnh. (1,0 đ)**

**28.** Last week, he/ suggest/ go/ Phong Nha cave / but/I/ be/ busy.

🡪 **Last week, he suggested going to Phong Nha cave but I was busy.**

**29.** My mother/ be/ the person/ teach/ me/ first lesson on kindness.

🡪 **My mother is the person who taught me the first lesson on kindness.**

**IX. Sử dụng động từ trong ngoặc ở dạng hoặc thì đúng để hoàn thành cúc câu sau. (1,5 d)**

**30.** When the phone rang last night, I (**listen**) **was listening** to music.

**31.** I can’t buy that smartphone. I wish I (**have**) **had** enough money to buy it.

**32.** It’s not easy (**operate**) **to operate** this machine without the instructions.

**33.** If you (**give**) **gave** her this gift, she would be happy.

**34.** Tim enjoys (**play**) **playing** volleyball in his free time.

**35.** Many trees (**plant**) **are planted** in my school every year.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HẬU GIANG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 07.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**I. Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from the others in cadi of the following questions.**

**1.** A. watches B. misses **C. makes** D. wishes

**2.** **A. received** B. polluted C. mended D. prevented

**II. Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

**3.** A. com’plain B. de’pend C. en’joy **D. ‘order**

**4.** A. ‘garbage **B. ad’vise** C. ‘humor D. ‘standard

**III. Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**5.** The girl \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ asked for your help yesterday is my cousin.

A. which B. whose C. whom **D. who**

**6.** Keep silent! My son \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the next root

A. was sleeping **B. is sleeping** C. are sleeping D. were sleeping

**7.** My father enjoys \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a sandwich for his breakfast.

**A. having** B. had C. have D. has

**8.** My school celebrated Children’s Day \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ June 1th one week ago.

A. in B. to C. at **D. on**

**9.** What would you do if you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ five days in Hau Giang?

A. spend **B. spent** C. had spent D. have spent

**10.** George wishes he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this difficult problem now.

A. will solve B. solve **C. solved** D. have solved

**11.** Tom asked me if I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a new bike the following day.

A. buy B. will buy C. bought **D. would buy**

**12.** Carl didn’t go to the countryside yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. did he B. does he **C. didn't he** D. doesn’t he

**13.** The shops were closed. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, I didn’t get any food.

A. Moreover B. However **C. Therefore** D. But

**14.** Her sister was wearing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Vietnamese costume.

A. tradition **B. traditional**  C. trade D. traditionally

**15.** In the future, we could rely on ChatGPT to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many decisions for us.

**A. make** B. take C. do D. offer

**16.** Don’t put too \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sugar in the orange juice. It’s not good for your health.

A. few **B. much** C. little D. many

**17.** Lucas: “Why don't we go to Hawaii this summer?” – Steve “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. That's a good idea.** B. Well done!

C. You’re welcome. D. It's nice of you to say so.

**18.** John: “Congratulations! You scored a superb goal for our team.” - Peter: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Everybody does the same. **B. It was the whole team’s effort. Thanks.**

C. Yes, let’s, the crowd was fantastic. D. Thank you. Everybody can solve this problem.

**IV. Write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

**19.** My sister cut her hand last week because her carelessness.

A. cut B. her hand **C. because** D. carelessness

**20.** Would you like going camping with my brother and me today?

A. Would **B. going** C. camping D. me

**21.** If you lived in Hollywood, you would met famous film stars everyday.

A. If you lived B. in Hollywood **C. would met** D. famous film stars

**22.** A bar of chocolate was give to Mary at the party by her mother.

A. A bar of chocolate **B. give** C. at D. by her mother

**V. Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**Mother’s Day**

Mother’s Day is holiday that celebrates and honors mothers. It is celebrated (**23**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the second Sunday in May. This holiday is an opportunity for children to show gratitude, love, and honors to their beloved mother. Mother’s Day is as important (**24**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ some major holidays of the year for women such as International Women’s Day on March 8 or Vietnamese Women's Day on October 20. The (**25**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of the holiday is carnation. People were encouraged to wear a red carnation if their mother was alive or a white carnation (**26**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ their mother was dead. All mother figures including grandmothers, great-grandmothers, stepmothers, and foster mother are (**27**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the holiday.

**23.** **A. on** B. in C. at D. to

**24.** A. than B. so **C. as** D. less

**25.** A. image B. picture **C. icon** D. sign

**26.** A. and **B. if** C. whether D. but

**27.** forced B. rewarded C. received **D. honored**

**VI. Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

**The Eiffel Tower**

The Eiffel Tower is one of the world's most famous sights. The 324-metre-tall iron tower attracts millions of tourists to Paris every year. It has been an iconic part of Paris' skyline for 133 years. However, it is showing its age. Engineers recently conducted a survey of the monument. They found that its metal is full of rust. They said it is “in a poor state”. They added that if its designer Gustave Eiffel was alive today and saw his creation, “he would have a heart attack”. Engineers say there are many cracks in the iron. The tower needs many repairs. A 2016 report on the tower stated there were 698 faults on the tower. These were serious enough to put the tower's long-term future in doubt.

Construction of the Eiffel Tower started in January 1887. It opened to the public on the 31st of Marches? It was built to celebrate the 1889 World's Fair in Paris. Builders needed 10,100 tons of iron to make the tower. It was made from 18,000 sections and 2.5 million rivets. The original plan was for the tower to be taken down after 20 years. However, the French government changed Its mind and kept it in place. The tower is currently being repainted ahead of the 2024 Olympics. Engineers say painting the metal will not make the rust problem go away. They say the existing paint needs to be completely removed first. However, this will take too long and the tower would lose tourist revenue.

**28.** How old is the Eiffel Tower?

A. 132 years old **B. 133 years old**

C. 135 years old D. 324 years old

**29.** What might Gustave Eiffel have if he were alive today?

A. hope B. pride **C. a heart attack** D. an honor

**30.** In what year did the Eiffel Tower open to the public?

A.1898 B. 1886 **C. 1889** D. 1887

**31.** What is the tower being repainted for?

A. Bastille Day **B. the 2024 Olympics**

C. the return of tourism D. a festival of romance

**32.** What would the tower lose if it was closed to take the paint off?

**A. revenue** B. the number one spot

C. workers D. time

**VII. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it. Write your answers on your answer sheet.**

**33.** Both teenagers and adults use TikTok widely.

🡪 TikTok **is widely used by both teenagers and adults.**

**34.** I can’t speak Korean fluently.

🡪 I wish **I could speak Korean fluently.**

**35.** Laura said to Eric “Can you help me with the homework?”

🡪 Laura asked Eric if he **could help me with the homework.**

**36.** Jane usually played Hide and Seek when she was a child.

🡪 Jane used to **play Hide and Seek when she was a child.**

**VIII. Complete each of the following sentences, using the words given. Write your answers on your answer sheet.**

**37.** I/ live/ in Vi Thanh city/ since /I / be / born.

🡪 **I have lived in Vi Thanh city since I was born.**

**38.** My teacher/ suggested/ wear/ face masks/ public.

🡪 **My teacher suggested wearing face masks in public.**

**39.** Life/ in the countryside/ be /more peaceful/ life/ the city.

🡪 **Life in the countryside is more peaceful than life in the city.**

**40.** If Robert/ pass/ the entrance exam, / parents/ will give/ him/ new / cell phone.

🡪 **If Robert passes the entrance exam, parents will give him a new cell phone.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **QUẢNG NGÃI**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**PART A. PRONUNCIATION (1.0 pt)**

**Choose the word that has the underlined letters pronunciation differently from the others.**

**1.** A looked B. laughed C. stopped **D. carried**

**2.** **A.** **cooks** B. cleans C. swims D. stays

**3.** A. communicate B. compulsory **C. comment** D. comprise

**4.** A. dream B. mean C. peace **D. head**

**5.** **A. school** B. child C. cheese D. church

**PART B. STRUCTURES AND VOCABULARY (2.0 pts)**

**Section I. Choose the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.** *(1.5pts)*

**6.** Lan and her friends \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to Ha Long Bay last summer.

**A. went** B. go C. have gone D. will go

**7.** If Hoa spent less on clothes, she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to save some money.

A. will be B. will be able C. would be **D. would be able**

**8.** If we \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ plastic waste, we will help protect our environment.

A. reduced B. reduces C. be reduced **D. reduce**

**9.** Viet fell very tired, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he said goodbye to his friends and went home to take a rest.

A. but B. for C. or **D. so**

**10.** She often uses a dictionary to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ new words when learning English.

A. look at **B. look up** C. look over D. look through

**11.** These students never come home late after school, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ they?

A. does B. doesn’t **C. do** D. don’t

**12.** John \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ me if I was keen on football.

**A. asked** B. asks C. asking D. ask

**13.** He is interested in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ books, so he has collected a variety of books.

**A. reading** B. read C. to read D. reads

**14.** Hue is famous \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ its ancient houses and pagodas.

A. in **B. for** C. about D. out

**15.** The boy laughed \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ when he got a good mark in History.

A. happiness **B. happily** C. happy D. happiest

**16.** The man \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is talking to your mother is my English teacher.

A which B. where **C. who** D. whose

**17.** Fast food \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the school canteen because it’s not good for student’s health.

**A. shouldn’t be sold** B. was sold C. sold D. sells

**18.** Local residents suggested \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a double railway tunnel to avoid traffic jams.

**A. building** B. be built C. build D. to build

**19.** They wish they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the next match.

A. will win **B. would win** C. win D. wins

**20.** They talked about the preservation of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ resources.

A. naturalists B. naturalize **C. natural** D. naturally

***Section II. Complete each sentence with an appropriate form of the word in brackets.*** *(0.5pts)*

**21.** She wants to be a good **musician** like his father. (MUSIC)

**22.** The Pyramid of Cheops in Egypt is one of the most tourist **attractions**. (ATTRACT)

**23.** In the future, many buildings will be **heated** by solar energy. (HEAT)

**24.** My grandma always appears with a **friendly** smile on her face. (FRIEND)

**25.** The boss shouted at him because he behaved **irresponsibly**. (RESPONSIBLE)

**PART C*.* READING COMPREHENSION (4.0 pts)**

**Section I. Fill in each gap with a suitable word provided in the box.** *(1.6 pts)*

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **several** | **or** | **require** | **but** | **serious** | **to** | **discharge** | **exhaust** |

Everyone wants to reduce pollution, but the pollution problem is as complicated as it is (**26**) **serious**. It is complicated because much pollution is caused by things that benefit people. For example, (**27**) **exhaust** from automobiles causes large percentage of air pollution, but die automobile provides transportation to millions of people. Factories (**28**) **discharge** much of the material that pollutes air and water, (**29**) **but** factories give employment td a large number of people.

Thus, to end (**30**) **or** greatly reduce pollution immediately, people would have to stop using many things that benefit diem. Most people do not want to do that, of course. But pollution can be gradually reduced in (**31**) **several** ways. Scientists and engineers can work to find ways (**32**) **to** lessen the amount of pollution that such things as automobiles and factories cause. Governments can pass and enforce laws that (**33**) **require** businesses and individuals to stop, or cut down on certain polluting activities.

**Section II. Read the following passage and choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) which best completes each blank in the following passage.** *(1.4pts)*

Solar energy is a long-lasting source of energy which can be (**34**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ almost anywhere. To generate solar energy, we only need solar cells and the sun. Solar cells can easily be (**35**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on house roofs, so no new space is needed and each user can quietly generate their own energy. Compared to other renewable sources, it also possesses many ­advantages. Wind and water power rely on turbines (**36**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are noisy, expensive and easy to break down. Solar cells are totally silent and non-polluting. As they have no moving parts, they require little maintenance and have a long lifetime.

However, solar energy also has some (**37**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. We can only generate solar energy during daytime because the system depends (**38**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ sunlight. Besides, solar cells require large areas to work (**39**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. The main disadvantage of solar energy is that it costs about twice as (**40**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as traditional sources such as coal, oil, and gas" This is because solar cells are expensive. Scientists are hoping that die costs of solar cells will reduce as more and more people see the advantages of this environmentally friendly source of energy.

**34.** A. using **B. used** C. useless D. use

**35.** **A. installed** B. produced C. made D. generated

**36.** A. what B. when C. who **D. which**

**37.** A. benefits B. advantages **C. disadvantages** D. merits

**38.** A. at **B. on** C. in D. about

**39.** **A. effectively** B. effective C. effect D. affect

**40.** **A. much** B. more C. little D. few

**Section III. Read the passage and answer questions below.** *(1.0 pt)*

London, the capital of England and the United Kingdom, is located on the River Thames. It is one of the largest cities in Europe with a population of over eight million. London is divided into four parts: the City, Westminster, the West End, and the East End. The City is small in area but it is the commercial heart of London. Many banks and offices are situated there. St. Paul’s Cathedral in the City is very large and beautiful. It was designed in the late 17th century by Sir Christopher Wren, one of the most famous English architects, and was completed in 1710. If the City is called the commercial heart of London, Westminster is the center of the administration. We can see the houses of Parliament there. The West End with the best and most expensive clubs, restaurants and theaters, beautiful houses and parks is the place where rich people live. Working people live the East End, where there are no parks or gardens and no fine houses.

**41.** What is the population of London?

🡪 **Over eight million**

**42.** How many parts is London divided into?

🡪 **Four parts**

**43.** Which part is the commercial heart of London?

🡪 **The City**

**44.** When was St. Paul’s Cathedral designed?

🡪 **In the late 17th century**

**45.** In which part of London do working people live?

🡪 **Working people live the East End.**

**PART D. WRITING (3.0 pts)**

**Section I. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it is as similar as possible in meaning to the sentence printed before it. *(2.0 pts)***

**46.** Our students don't have enough money, so they can’t carry out the project.

🡪 If **students had enough money, they could carry out the project.**

**47.** What a pity! There isn’t any amusement park in our village.

🡪 I wish **there were an any amusement park in our village.**

**48.** Despite the heavy rain, we went to the meeting on time.

🡪 Although it **rained heavily, we went to the meeting on time.**

**49.** "Are you going to Hoi An tomorrow, Tom?” said Hoa.

🡪 Hoa asked **Tom if he was going to Hoi An the following day.**

**50.** It is two years since she last met her boyfriend.

🡪 She hasn’t **met her boyfriend for two years.**

**51.** Why don’t we use biogas instead of burning coal?

🡪 I suggest **that we (should) use biogas instead of burning coal.**

**52.** Spending time playing sports is necessary.

🡪 It is **necessary to spend time playing sports.**

**53.** They have just built a new school in their village.

🡪 A new school **has just been built in their village.**

**54.** Mount Everest is the highest mountain in the world.

🡪 No mountain in the world is higher than Mount Everest.

**55.** If Linh doesn’t tell us her problems, we can't help her.

🡪 Unless **Linh tells us her problems, we can't help her.**

**Section II** *(1.0pt)*

Write u paragraph (about 80- 100 words) about what you should do to improve your English-speaking skill.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **VĨNH PHÚC**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 136** |

**PHẦN I. TIẾNG ANH (30 câu)**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best option to complete each of following sentences.***

**Câu 1**. The more \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and positive you look, the better you will feel.

A. confided **B. confident** C. confidently D. confiding

**Câu 2.** I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to playbadminton since 2020.

A. learned **B. have learned** C. learn D. am learning

**Câu 3.** If she goes home late this evening, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. had cooked **B. will cook** C. has cooked D. would cook

**Câu 4.** He doesn’t seem to be happy about our tasks, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. don’t they B. do they C. doesn’t he **D. does he**

**Câu 5.** A new textbook \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by that company next year.

A. publish **B. will be published** C. are publishing D. will publish

**Câu 6.** Linh asked how long \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to wait before the doctor could see her.

A. does she have B. will she have **C. she would have** D. would she have

**Câu 7.** Maria didn’t go to the concert \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she didn't have enough money to buy the ticket.

A. despite B. in spite of **C. because** D. because of

**Câu 8.** My grandmother had a strong \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on my early childhood.

A. consequence B. relation **C. influence** D. affect

**Câu 9.** Environmental groups try to stop farmers from using harmful \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on their crops.

A. economy B. agriculture C. investments **D. chemicals**

**Câu 10.** I was late for work because my alarm clock did not \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. go on B. look at C. look after **D. go off**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that needs correcting.***

**Câu 11.** I wish Ms. Hoa will come here and stay with us next week.

**A. will** B. wish C. stay D. here

**Câu 12.** I travel a long way from my house at my office everyday.

A. from B. travel **C. at** D. my

***Mark the letter A, B, Cor D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the given ones.***

**Câu 13.** “I will come with you as soon as I am ready”, she said to Philip.

**A. She told Philip she would come to see him as soon as she was ready.**

B. She told Philip she would come to see you as soon as she was ready.

C. She told Philip she will come to see her as soon as I am ready.

D. She told Philip she will come to see you as soon as she was ready.

**Câu 14.** The dress was so expensive that I couldn’t buy it.

**A. The dress was too expensive for me to buy it.**

B. The dress wasn’t cheap enough for me to buy.

C. The dress wasn’t expensive enough for me to buy.

D. The dress was too cheap for me to buy it.

**Câu 15.** She can speak English more fluently than her sister.

A. Her sister can speak English more fluently than her.

B. She can speak English as fluently as her sister.

C. She can speak English less fluently than her sister.

**D. Her sister can’t speak English as fluently as her.**

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best option to complete each of the following numbered blanks. '***

**CULTURE SHOCK**

Many people dream of living in a foreign country. It can be an amazing experience for those people **(16)** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are willing to settle down in a new place. (**17**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, there's one potential problem you should be aware of: Culture shock is the feeling we get from living in a place that is so different to where we grew up that we are not sure how to deal with it. Societies arc organized in (**18**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ different ways. Customs and traditions can be very different and that can sometimes make it difficult to get on with local people who might not approve (**19**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ things you do and might object to things you say. In another country, you might be banned from doing things that are perfectly legal in your own. For example, in Singapore people can be forced to pay a large fine just for (**20**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ rubbish. Eventually, though, most people who live abroad fall in love with their adopted country and learn to accept its differences.

**Câu 16.** A. which **B. who** C. when D. whose

**Câu 17.** **A. However** B. Because C. Although D. When

**Câu 18.** A. each B. little **C. many** D. a

**Câu 19.** A. for B. with **C. of** D. on

**Câu 20.** A. to drop B. dropped **C. dropping** D. drop

***Read the following passage and Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate  
the correct answer to each of the questions.***

The phrase *"healthy lifestyle"* is a definition of how you should live if you want to get the healthiest body you can- one that both looks good and feels good. You know the obvious behaviors that describe someone who is healthy and takes care of themselves. A healthy person doesn't smoke, eats healthy foods with plenty of fruits, vegetables and fiber and, of course, exercises regularly. A healthy person also knows how to manage stress, gets good quality sleep each night, doesn't drink too much, doesn't sit too much, does everything in moderation all the time. When you look at everything that could possibly make a healthy lifestyle, you can see just how hard all of those things are in our current world.

There is no such thing as a "bad" food, but there are some foods you should try not to have regular basis. Fast food refers to food that can be prepared and served quickly. It is popular as the food is inexpensive, convenient, and tastes good. Because fast food is high in sodium, trans-fat, and cholesterol, **it**isn't something you should eat often.

The good news is that you don't have to change everything at the same time. In fact, the **trick**to healthy living is making small changes-taking more steps each day, adding fruit to your cereal, having an extra glass of water, or saying no to that second helping of buttery mashed potatoes. One thing you can do right now to make your lifestyle healthier is to move more.

**Câu 21.** What is the main idea of the passage?

A. How to manage stress B. Some healthy foods to eat

C. Benefits of a healthy lifestyle                      **D. Ways to live a healthy life**

**Câu 22.** The word "**it**" in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. cholesterol**        B. fast food                   C. trans-fat                D. sodium

**Câu 23.** According to the passage, which of the following statements is NOT true?

**A. A healthy person avoids eating fiber.**

B. A healthy person should eat healthy foods.

C. A healthy person exercises regularly.

D. Fast food has a lot of sodium, trans-fat and cholesterol.

**Câu 24.** The word "**trick**" in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. knowledge        B. stress                       **C. method**            D. cheating

**Câu 25.** According to the passage, what can we do right now to have healthier lifestyle?

**A. moving more**      B. drinking more  C. sleeping more        D. sitting more

***Read the following passage and Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate  
the correct answer to each of the questions.***

Lifelong learning is now becoming a must for everyone in the modern world. Many people,  
however, find it overwhelming as being lifelong learners they will have to keep studying for their  
entire life. The following are several strategies to promote lifelong learning.

First, start with a clear purpose. Study something that you will likely have many uses for in the future. Design learning goals that should serve you in your career path, as well as in your personal interests. You will need to think of the learning experience as continuous investment rather than a one-off endeavor.

Second, choose to study something that is really enjoyable for you. You will need to have fun all through the pursuit of knowledge and skills, which will be an endless journey. The 'fun` part will always keep you motivated, even during the hard times.

Third, lifelong learning is not just about keeping on studying; you will need to think through  
have learned, and find out how to apply it to your work and personal life. Don't read too  
much and use your brain too little. Think more often; meditate on the ideas that you feel might make your work and/or life better.

Those are the key strategies to make sure your lifelong learning is studying smart rather than  
studying hard. Remember, the lifelong learning movement is unstoppable.

**Câu 26.** What is the passage mainly about?

A. How to keep on studying all the time B. Education - the preparation for life

**C. Strategics to promote lifelong learning** D. How to choose something to study

**Câu 27.** The word “**it**” in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. modem world B. clear purpose **C. lifelong learning** D. entire life

**Câu 28.** According to paragraph 2, to become a smart lifelong learner, you should

A. study anything you like B. neglect the learning experience

C. avoid designing a learning goal **D. a define a specific objective**

**Câu 29.** The word **motivated** in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. inspired** B. scared C. amused D. discouraged

**Câu 30.** Which of the following is NOT true about strategies for lifelong learning?

A. We should choose something that we have an interest in

B. We should motivate ourselves to team effectively

C. We should apply our knowledge in work and life

**D. We should use our brain in a lot of reading**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **SÓC TRĂNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 10.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 90 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 136** |

**A. PRONUNCIATION (0.8 point)**

***Part I. Choose a word whose main stress position is different from the others. (0.4 point)***

**1.** A. ‘visit B. ‘listen **C. ad’vise** D. ‘open

**2.** A. ‘easy B. ‘eager C. ‘careful **D. re’mote**

***Part 2. Choose a word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others. (0.4 point)***

**3.** **A. makes** B. comes C. gives D. loves

**4.** A. light B. kind C. white **D. big**

**B. GRAMMAR - VOCABULARY - CONVERSATION EXCHANGES (4.6 points)**

***Part I. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentences. (4.0 points)***

**5.** Mike doesn’t like action films, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

**A. does he** B. doesn’t he C. did he D. didn’t he

**6.** Last weekend, Ba \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a three-day trip to Hoi An ancient town with his family.

A. has **B. had** C. has had D. will have

**7.** Everyone was having a picnic on the mountain when they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a stilt house there.

A. were finding **B. found** C. are finding D. find

**8.** Because of droughts, there has been a shortage of fresh water in this village \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ two years.

A. by B. on **C. for** D. at

**9.** In my family, my brother studies \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than I.

A. good **B. better** C. well D. best

**10.** Mary hopes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the gold medal, so she practices swimming every day.

A. winning B. win **C. to win** D. to winning

**11.** If families use energy-saving bulbs instead of ordinary ones, they \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ more money.

A. save B. saved **C. will save** D. would save

**12.** Nam asked Lan what time she would come to the party \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. tomorrow B. next day C. the day before **D. the next day**

**13.** Have you read the book \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I gave to you last week?

**A. which** B. who C. whom D. whose

**14.** My mother usually buys food \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ vegetables in a nearby supermarket.

A. but B. or **C. and** D. so

**15.** Remember to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the lights when you get out of the room.

A. turn on **B. turn off** C. look after D. look for

**16.** There was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ huge earthquake which struck Japan in 1995.

**A. a**  B. an C. the D. x (no article)

**17.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ bought you this bike? - My father did.

A. What B. When C. Where **D. Who**

**18.** More and more people like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ jeans and T-shirts.

A. wear B. to wearing C. wore **D. wearing**

**19.** She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ around the world in the near

A. will travel **B. would travel** C. has traveled D. had traveled

**20.** The children are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about taking a trip to the botanic garden.

A. excite B. excitement **C. excited** D. excitingly

**21.** Books are considered as a wonderful \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of entertainment.

A. tool B. device C. way **D. source**

**22.** He works as a(n) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for a big fashion company in the city.

A. writer **B. designer** C. singer D. actor

**23.** Hoa and Lan are chatting at the school gate.

Hoa: "How far is it from your house to school, Lan?” – Lan: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. About 2 kilometers** B. Around 2 hours

C. Yes, I’d love to D. I think you’re right

**24.** Minh talks to Lien after the singing contest.

Minh: “Congratulations! You’ve just won the first prize!” - **Lien:** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. I’ve tried all my best.”

A. No problem B. Never mind **C. Thank you** D. Well done

***Part 2. Give the correct form of the words* *in* *brackets to complete the sentences. (0.6 point)***

**25.** Some people like watching documentaries because they are non-violent and **educative**. **(EDUCATION)**

**26.** Before the coming of newspapers, town **criers** walked through the streets shouting the latest news. **(CRY)**

**27.** The Internet has **increasingly** developed and become part of our everyday life. **(INCREASE)**

**C. READING (2.0 points)**

***Part 1. Choose the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrases that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1.0 point)***

**Carnival**

In late February or early March, (**28**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ countries celebrate a special festival called Carnival. Carnival is thought to have originated in Italy or Greece, and was (**29**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ just before Lent, the 40- day period before Easter. People dressed in costumes, wore colorful masks, ate, drank and danced all night This tradition spread to France, Spain, Portugal, and later to Brazil and the United States.

Now, two of the biggest Carnival celebrations take (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in Rio de Janeiro in Brazil, and New Orleans in the United States. There are grand parades where people wear flashy costumes and dance and sing in the streets. In New Orleans, Carnival is known as Mardi Gras. Many roads and shops are shut down for the celebrations (**31**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ can last for up to three weeks. Millions of visitors travel from around the world to join the party, and many more watch the event (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ television.

**28.** **A. some** B. much C. a lot D. little

**29.** A. collected B. occurred **C. held** D. known

**30.** A. control B. action C. time **D. place**

**31.** **A. which** B. who C. whom D. where

**32.** A. from **B. on** C. in D. at

***Part 2. Read the following passage and answer questions with NO MORE THAN SEVEN WORDS for each. (1.0 point)***

**Looking for a new Earth**

For thousands of years, humans have explored the Earth. Now astronomers are exploring space, looking for new planets or a “new Earth” for humans to live on in the future. But what will a new Earth look like? And how do we find a “new Earth”?

First of all, astronomers look for a star. That’s because our own Earth orbits a star (the Sun). When astronomers have found a star, they look for planets around it. In recent years, astronomers have found thousands of new planets orbiting suns. Once they find a new planet, it’s important to measure the distance between the planet and the sun. In fact, most planets (unlike our Earth) are either too near to the star or too far away.

When they find a planet in a good position, astronomers look for three things: water, air and rock. Water is important because if humans go there, they will need water to drink and to grow plants. If plants can be grown, they can produce air for humans to breathe. Then, astronomers also look for rocks, as water is often under the rocks.

In recent years, astronomers have found a few planets that are very similar to Earth. For example, Gliese 581g is a planet at a safe distance from the nearest star. Astronomers think it has water and rocks. The average temperature is between -310C and -120C which is cold, but not colder than Antarctica or the Arctic Circle. Humans can live in those temperatures.

However, there are differences between our Earth and this planet. Gliese 581g is bigger than the Earth and a year on Gliese 581g is only 37 Earth days instead of 365. And the biggest problem is the distance. Gliese 581g is 18 trillion kilometers from the Earth. ***With current space technology, it will take humans 766,000 years to travel there.***

**33.** In paragraph 2, what do the astronomers look for first when they are finding a new Earth?

**🡪 The astronomers look for a star first when they are finding a new Earth.**

**34.** In paragraph 3, when astronomers find a good planet, what are three things that they look for?

**🡪 They look for three things, which are water, air and rock.**

**35.** Why is water important for humans to live on a new planet?

**🡪 Because people need water to drink and to grow plants.**

**36.** Is the planet Gliese 581g bigger or smaller than our Earth?

**🡪 The planet Gliese 581g is bigger than our Earth.**

**37.** What does the writer mean when mentioning the last sentence ***“With current space technology, it will take humans 766,000 years to travel there.”***?

**🡪 The writer means that our current space technology is not modern enough; therefore, it takes a lot of time to travel there.**

**D. WRITING (2.6 points)**

***Part I. Combine the pairs of sentences, using the word given in brackets. (0.6 point)***

**38.** I have enrolled on a language course. It will begin in August. **(WHICH)**

**🡪 I have enrolled on a language course which will begin in August.**

**39.** To keep the air cleaner, you can go to school by bus. You can go to school by bike. **(OR)**

**🡪 To keep the air cleaner, you can go to school by bus or by bike.**

**40.** She kindly provided the picnic lunch for US. We couldn’t eat all of the food. **(ALTHOUGH)**

**🡪 Although she kindly provided the picnic lunch for US, we couldn't eat all of the food.**

***Part 2. Rewrite the sentences in such a way that the second sentence has the same meaning as the first one. (1.0point)***

**41.** You should wash your hands before meals.

🡪 Your hands **should be washed before meals.**

**42.** Today isn’t Sunday, so we can’t have a day off.

🡪 If **today were Sunday, we could have a day off.**

**43.** Peter doesn’t have a car.

🡪 Peter wishes **he had a car.**

**44.** Mai asked Hung: “What do you do to spend less on lighting?”

🡪 Mai asked Hung **what he did to spend less on lighting.**

**45.** Minh last cleaned the house two weeks ago.

**🡪** Minh hasn't **cleaned the house for two weeks.**

***Part 3. Rearrange the jumped words or phrases to make complete sentences. (0.4 point)***

**46.** we / go to / don't / bench / the / this / Why / weekend / ? /

**🡪 Why don't we go to the beach this weekend?**

**47.** about / She / her / is / bill / worried / water /*.* /

**🡪 She is worried about her water bill.**

***Part* *4*. *Choose the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction i each of the following questions. (0.6 point)***

**48.** My son always prepares their lessons carefully before taking an exam.

A. prepares **B. their** C. carefully D. taking

**49.** Many people choose to live at the countryside to be closer to nature.

A. to live **B. at** C. to be D. nature

**50.** She said him that she would reply to his letter after she finished her work.

**A. said** B. reply C. his D. her

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **LÂM ĐỒNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 06.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)*  **Mã đề 352** |

***Mark A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in each of the following ones.***

**1.** A. watched B. stopped C. wished **D. waited**

**2.** **A. sculpture** B. treatment C. pottery D. lantern

**3.** **A. machine** B. church C. watch D. teacher

**4.** A. mood B. tool **C. flood** D. soon

**5.** A. beach B. meat C. seat **D. weather**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting.***

**6.** Tommy is a carelessly worker and he often makes mistakes.

**A. carelessly** B. worker C. makes D. mistakes

**7.** If I were you, I will take taxi to the airport.

A. If B. were **C. will take** D. to

**8.** Changes in the schedule have been indicate on the bulletin board.

A. in **B. have been indicate** C. on D. bulletin board

**9.** Our office needs a secretary whom knows how to use various word processing programs.

A. needs **B. whom** C. to use D. processing programs

**10.** The paintings that is marked with a small red dot have already been sold.

A. that **B. is marked** C. with D. have already been sold

***Read the following passage and mark the tetter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that best fits each numbered blank.***

**SPACE EXPLORATIONS**

In die past, explorers went around the world and discovered new lands. They were brave people and they changed the history of the world. Nowadays, there are only a few places (**11**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we haven’t fully explored yet. We are still trying to find out more about die North and South Poles, but there is very little we do not know about the rest of the planet Earth. On the other hand, we have only just begun to explore the moon and other (**12**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Space is still a mystery.

Space exploration is not just an adventure or a game. It is important because it (**13**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ help us solve some very serious problems. For example, there have been changes in the earth’s climate in the last few years. As a result, both people who live in cities and farmers who grow crops are worried that there (**14**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ not enough rainfall.

The solution may be in space. In a few years’ time, scientists will have bases (**15**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the moon which will help us control the weather.

**11.** **A. which** B. who C. when D. where

**12.** A. worlds B. areas **C. planets** D. regions

**13.** A. must **B. can** C. should D. might

**14.** A. be B. were C. are **D. is**

**15.** **A. on** B.at C. into D. with

***Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

Learning a new language is always an excellent idea. It provides you incredible benefits that come with the backing of science! One of the most useful languages to learn is English. Learning a second language is one of the best ways to keep your brain active and challenged. Learning another language offers important cognitive benefits at any age, helping to keep the mind active and even reducing the risk of mental disease and slowing mental decline later in life. When learning English as a second language, you approach new ways to think and express yourself through written and spoken words. Learning multiple languages can help you communicate more clearly in any language as you learn more about how language itself works and how to use it to promote ideas and reach out to others in a variety of social and work situations. The world may not have a global language, but English is the default option for countless forms of communication across the globe. That’s why one of the benefits of learning English is that it significantly boosts your hiring potential. In addition, it can offer you educational opportunities. If you desire access to some of the best schools like Harvard, Stanford, Oxford, Cambridge or MIT, then knowing English provides you an incredible **edge**. It’s expected that around 2 billion people around the world will learn English over the next decade.​

**16.** The passage mainly discusses \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. The advantages and disadvantages of language learning

B. how to keep your mind active

**C. the benefits of learning English**

D. ways to improve your English level

**17.** According to the text, learning English as a second language can \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. lower the risk of heart disease

**B. slow the mental decline due to aging**

C. reduce brain function

D. have a negative effect on the brain

**18.** Learning multiple languages makes you a better communicator because \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. you learn more about how to promote your ideas and make contact with others**

B. you can improve your writing and speaking skills

C. you can communicate more effectively in your mother tongue

D. you know how to get the attention of someone

**19.** What does the word *“****edge****"* used in the third paragraph mean?

**A. advantage** B. point C. border D. limit

**20.** All the following sentences are the benefits of learning English except \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. It provides better employment opportunities.

B. It helps prevent dementia and Alzheimer’s.

**C. It gives you access to the world’s best universities.**

D. It’s easy to use in communication.

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following sentences.***

**21.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the service was excellent, they didn’t leave a tip to waiters.

**A. Although** B. Because C. In spite of D. Because of

**22.** Chinese and English are both \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ languages of Hong Kong under the Hong Kong basic laws.

A. regional B. foreign **C. official** D. bilingual

**23.** A healthy diet is essential \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good health and nutrition.

A. in B. over C. out **D. for**

**24.** Chis is n top-quality product, hut it is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ at a very price

A. high **B. affordable** C. effective D. costly

**25.** These tourists can speak only \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ English, so it’s very difficult to communicate with them.

A. few B. many C. much **D. little**

**26.** My brother \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ playing computer games in his free time.

**A. enjoys** B. wants C. would like D. needs

**27.** My closest friend is not very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, she likes having a small friend group.

A. society B. socialist C. sociably **D. sociable**

**28.** The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about travelling by train rather than by car is that you can sleep on the road during the journey.

A. enjoying B. enjoyed C. enjoying **D. enjoyable**

**29.** Traditional games \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ an important role in children’s intellectual life.

**A. play** B. lake C. make D. bring

**30.** When the wastes are poured into the atmosphere, the air becomes \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and unpleasant to breathe.

A. dense B. dark C. pure **D. polluted**

**31.** Son Doong Cave is one of the most fascinating \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that con be experienced in Southeast Asia.

A. journeys **B. destinations** C. explorations D. expeditions

**32.** I don’t like the stories \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ have unhappy endings.

**A. that** B. whom C. who D. when

**33.** Asian people eat rice which \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in many parts of Asia.

A. have grown B. are grown **C. is grown** D. grow

34. Our form teacher suggested \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ garbage around the school yard.

A. to collect B. collect C. collected **D. collecting**

**35.** According to the weather forecast, it’s going to be \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ over most of the country but there may be a few rains.

**A. fine** B. well C. good D. hard

**36.** The English summer camp in Singapore is too expensive for us; \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, it’s very interesting.

A. moreover **B. however** C. nevertheless D. therefore

**37.** You could get a job easily if you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a degree on computer science.

A. have B. had had **C. had** D. have had

**38.** A Japanese meal consists \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ rice, miso soup, the main dishes and pickles.

A. in B. until C. at **D. of**

**39.** ***Paul:*** Hi, Bill. Congratulation on winning the first prize in English speaking contest.

***Bill:*** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. It’s kind of you.** B. You’re welcome. C. It’s my pleasure. D. I am sorry.

**40.** We are \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ someone who is reliable and hard-working.

A. looking through **B. looking for** C. looking up D. looking down

**41.** The university has an international \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as a centre of excellence.

A. aspect B. side **C. position** D. detail

**42.** ***Hoa:*** Let’s use low energy light bulbs to save energy. – ***Lan:*** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. Good ideal**  B. Yes. please C. Do we? D. No, thanks

**43.** Nowadays, young couples tend to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a lot instead of cooking themselves.

A. find out B. bring out C. go over **D. eat out**

**44.** Jimmy said that he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ enough lime to finish the job.

A. must have **B. didn't have** C. doesn’t have D. will have

**45.** John wishes his father \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ here now help him.

A. would be B. is **C. were** D. will be

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that has the same meanings as the original one.***

**46.** They asked me, “Will Ms. Jenny send you some documents tomorrow?”

A. They didn’t know if Ms. Jenny would send me some documents the next day.

B. They told me if Ms. Jenny would send me some documents the next day.

**C. They asked me if Ms. Jenny would send me some documents the next day.**

D. They asked Ms. Jenny to send me some documents the next day.

**47.** They will use Volocopter air taxis to ease traffic congestion in major cities.

**A. Volocopter air taxis will be used to ease traffic congestion in major cities.**

B. Volocopter air taxis will use to ease traffic congestion in major cities.

C. Volocopter air taxis will be used to casing traffic congestion in major cities.

D. Volocopler air taxis will be using to ease traffic congestion in major cities.

**48.** The final exam was less difficult than I expected.

A. I expected that the final exam was easy for us.

B. The final exam was not difficult for me at all.

C. I didn’t expect the final exam to be easy.

**D. The final exam was not as difficult as I expected.**

***Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences.***

**49.** I have never met the man. He gave me a lift this morning.

A. No man has given me a lift this morning.

**B. I have never met the man who gave me a lift this morning.**

C. I met the man who gave a lift this morning.

D. This morning I met the man who gave me a lift.

**50.** My uncle lives far away from the office. He walks to work.

A. Because my uncle lives far away from the office, he walks to work.

B. My uncle fives far away from the office, so he walks to work.

**C. My uncle lives far away from the office, but he walks to work.**

D. My uncle lives far away from the office because he walks to work.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **LẠNG SƠN**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 08.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

*I. Circle A, B, C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in each of the following questions. (1.25)*

**1.** A. bill **B. find** C. skill D. sing

**2.** **A. writer** B. winner C. worker D. wedding

**3.** A. found B. cloud **C. cough** D. sound

**4.** A. boxes B. beaches C. dishes **D. roots**

5. A. formed B. needed C. rained D. grilled

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. (2.5)***

**1.** He \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ football with me yesterday.

**A. played** B. will play C. plays D. has played

**2.** The dog \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ I bought last month is a puppy.

A. whose B. when C. who **D. which**

**3.** If she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her passport, she will be in trouble.

A. is lost **B. loses** C. was lost D. have lost

**4.** I am worried \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this month’s electricity bill.

**A. about** B. to C. in D. on

**5.** He was tired \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he still helped his mother.

A. so B. despite C. because of **D. but**

**6.** Our principal promised \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this scholarship to the best student.

**A. to offer** B. offering C. to be offered D. being offered

**7.** Life in the city is more \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ than that in the countryside.

A. bored B. full **C. modern** D. good

**8.** I am writing to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a complaint about the noise last night.

A. put **B. file** C. do D. set

**9.** Climate \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is causing serious problems for our planet’s delicate ecosystems.

A. shift B. alteration C. adaption **D. change**

**10.** **Harry:** I am sorry' for being late. - Kevin: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. My pleasure B. Neither am I **C. Never mind** D. Thank you

***III. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets to complete the following sentences. (1.25)***

**1.** His research provided a lot of useful **information**. *(inform)*

**2.** The data is **totally** accurate. *(total)*

**3.** It's hard **to predict** how they'll react to the news. *(prediction)*

**4.** Do you think his **pronunciation** is excellent? *(pronounce)*

**5.** John is a **reliable** and honest person who will never betray anyone. *(rely)*

***IV. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1.25)***

**How to choose the career**

There comes a point in everyone's life when we (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to start making our career decisions. Usually it is after leaving school, college or university. The problem is that there is such a vast choice to consider. Many of these will not be (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ interests to you at all. Choosing a suitable career needn't be something you gamble too much with because you spend a large part of your life at work. If you have some clear ideas about the career (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that you think you’d like to follow, talk to people who are doing that job to gain some enlightenment about what the job really involves, (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ good and bad. What you really need to look for is a job that can (**5**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ your own individual needs and interests. Job satisfaction is widely believed to be one of the most important things.

**1.** A. had **B. have** C. had had D. were having

**2.** A. in **B. of** C. by D. on

**3.** A. break B. route **C. path** D. high

**4.** A. either B. all C. neither **D. both**

**5.** **A. indicate** B. associate C. generate D. accommodate

***V.* *Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions. (1.25)***

Being a teenager is tough. Tough for the boy or girl and tough for the parents. All sorts of worries that never before existed come to light at this time and without the benefit of the hindsight that parents presses, having lived through it. they may seem i**nsurmountable**. The most common worries are: will I light the boyfriend or girlfriend. What am I doing with my life? And last but not least, my parents don't understand me. Coupled to these arc stresses created by the pressures of examinations, where once again parents’ expectation may be a contributory factor.

Parents notice the signs of stress and often feel guilty, believing that the lack of teenagers’ part is their fault. There is a great deal of well- meaning advice on the subject, encouraging teenagers to speak out hand parents to listen but the heart of the problem lies in trust which should have developed earlier in childhood. Teenager will find it easier to share their thoughts if they sense that their parents went through similar experience: parents need to recall what being a teenager was like, and how they got through **it**.

**1.** Which is the following could be the best title for this passage?

A. parents and children B. the smooth transition

**C. the troubled teenage years** D. Recalling troubled childhood

**2.** As used in the first paragraph the word in the first paragraph, the word **insurmountable** means \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. easy B. carefree C. normal **D. insuperable**

**3.** What reason is given for teenagers feeling they cannot solve their problem?

**A. their lack of experience** B. their relationship with their peer groups

C. their relationships with their parents D. their difficult situation at school

**4.** What is the writer arguing in the second paragraph?

A. Parents are wrong to blame themselves.

B. Parents should seek professional guidance

C. parents can help if a good relationship already exists

**D. the parents should put themselves in the teenagers' shoes.**

**5.** The word “**it**” in the second paragraph refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. lack of communication B. advice

C. problem **D. being a teenager**

***VI.* *Finish the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one, beginning with the given words. (1.25)***

**1.** She is too young to lake the driving test.

=> She is not old **enough to take the driving test.**

**2.** No other mountains in the world is as high is Mount Everest.

=> Mount Everest **is the highest (mountain) in the world.**

**3.** People say that he is the best pianist in his country

=> It is **said that he is the best pianist in his country.**

**4.** “Let’s go out for lunch” he said.

=> He suggested **going out for lunch.**

**5.** He smoked a lot when he was young.

=> He used to **smoke a lot when he was young.**

***VII.* *Use the words or phrases given to complete the sentences.***

**1.** Christmas /be / biggest/ festival / many / country.

=> **Christmas is the biggest festival in many countries.**

**2.** My daughter / be / interested/ play/ chess.

=> **My daughter is interested in playing chess.**

**3.** I /congratulate /him / win / the prize

=> **I congratulated him on winning the prize.**

**4.** What / you / take /account / when you choose / career

=> **What will you take into account when you choose your career?**

**5.** a break / tradition / this year’s festival / feature / modem dances / along side traditional one /

=> We have a break with tradition of this year's festival by featuring modern dances along side the traditional one.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **ĐÀ NẴNG**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 08.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

I. MULTIPLE CHOICE

1. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time do you spend on the phone each day?

A. How much B. How often C. How many D. How long

**2.** The 11th Danang International Fireworks Festival started \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_June 2nd, 2023.

A. with B. at C. on D. in

**3.** Natalie \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_her homework when she got home from the zoo.

**A. did** B. made C. does D. makes

**4.** The woman \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ gives me violin lessons live in this apartment.

A. which B. whom C. whose **D. who**

**5.** The little boy broke a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ of chocolate into for pieces.

A. type **B. bar** C. glove D. bunch

**6.** Jane \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ play tennis a lot, but she doesn't have time now.

A. didn't use to **B. used to** C. wasn't used to D. isn't used to

**7.** I'm very \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in reading fashion magazines.

A. fond **B. interested** C. keen D. excited

**8.** Astronauts \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ around in space because there is no gravity there.

**A. float** B. attach C. orbit D. launch

**9.** When I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, I want to be a doctor in a hospital.

A. deal with B. look after C. find out **D. grow up**

**10.** If I had 1 million dollars now, I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a huge amount of money to the charity.

A. will donate B. donates **C. would donate** D. donate

**11.** The girl has no idea how \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that machine.

A. operated **B. to operate** C. operating D. operate

**12.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she was tired, she finished knitting the scarf for her dad.

A. Therefore **B. Although** C. Despite D. However

**13.** Tokyo Disneyland is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ theme park in the world.

A. as popular B. more popular **C. most popular** D. popular as

**14.** It \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ that his restaurant was worth over $10 million.

A. be estimated B. estimate **C. was estimated** D. estimating)

**15.** "Bye, Linda. I'll see you this evening" - “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ "

**A. Bye. Have a nice day** B. Hi, there

C. Here you are D. Just fine, thanks)

**16.** A. painted B. landed C. minded **D. watched**

II. WORD FORM

**17.** In our shop, customers can buy nice shoes at **affordable** (**afford**) prices

**18.**For further **information** (**inform**) on the diet, write to us at this address.

**19.**She **helpfully** (**help**) suggested that I try the local library.

**20.**A computer can **perform** (**performance**) many tasks at once.

III. CORRECT TENSE:

**21.** I **will call** (**call**) you when I get there tomorrow

**22.**My father **was driving** (**drive**) beside the river when he saw a boat.

**23.**Caroline didn't write to Jack any longer after she had **moved** (**move**) to a new city.

**24.**Peter went abroad two years ago, and we **have not met** (**not meet**) him since.

IV. WORD CHOICE

**25.** I'm looking **forward** to seeing you again

**26.** Where are you going for your **holiday** this summer?

**27.** Remember you'll need adult support and guidance to overcome **stress** and pressure.

**28.** If you want to stay slim and healthy, you should reduce the amount of **fast** food you eat every day.

**V. MATCHING**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **29.** 7.30-9.30 p.m  Adults swimming only | **a.** You can't go here on Sunday |
| **30.** All tickets sold | **b.** There'll be a new school activity at the end of lessons today |
| **31.** For guitar and piano lessons, please speak to Mrs Wantage | **c.** You are too late to get a seat for this show |
| **32.** Open weekdays | **d.** Go and see this person if you want to learn an instrument |
| **33.** computer club - first meeting after school this afternoon! | **e.** In the evening, children may not come in |

**Answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **29 - e** | **30 - c** | **31 - d** | **32 - a** | **33 - b** |

**VI. CLOZE TEXT**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **anywhere** | **from** | **ago** | **with** | **faster** |

BICYCLES

The bicycle is a cheap and clean way for travel. The first bicycle was made in about one hundred and fifty years (**34**) **ago**. At First, bicycles were much expensive. Only rich people could buy one. These early time bicycles looked very different (**35**) **from** the ones we have them today. Later, when bicycles became cheaper, many lot people bought one. People started riding bicycles to work and in their free time. Today, people use cars more than bicycles; cars are much (**36**) **faster** and you don't get wet when it rains! But some people still prefer to cycle to work. They say that there are too many cars in town centers and you can't able find (**37**) **anywhere** to park!

**VII. READING**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ***To: Stephen Jones***  ***Date: 6 June***  Stephen!  Remember it's your sister's birthday tomorrow. She'll be 17. Have you got her new address in York? She lives in Shirley Road now, at number 47. | ***To: Mary Jones***  ***Date: 6 June***  Don't worry, Mum! I won't forget Lulu's special day tomorrow! I'm getting her some flowers - Garden Gate Flowers will send them for $15 or $20. I'll choose the more expensive ones, of course, with a nice card saying 'Happy Birthday'!  Stephen |

|  |
| --- |
| **GOLDEN GATE FLOWERS**  **Flower order form**  From: Stephen Jones  To: (**38**) **Lulu**  Date: 7 June  Address: 47 (**39**) **Shirley**, Road, York  Price: (**40**) **$20**  Message on card: (**41**) **'Happy Birthday'** |

VIII. WRITING

**42.** She cooked the chicken for half an hour yesterday.

🡪 The chicken **was cooked** for half an hour yesterday.

**43.** Going to the museum is what I usually do in my free time.

🡪 When I have **free time, I usually go to** the museum.

**44.** John and I were thirsty so we asked for a drink (**because**)

🡪 John and I **asked for a drink because we were** thirsty

**45.** What a pity! I can't take part in the English-speaking contest.

🡪 I wish **I could take part in the** English-speaking contest.

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **TRÀ VINH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 08.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**A. PHẦN TRẮC NGHIỆM (8,5 điểm; gồm 34 câu, từ câu 1 đến câu 34)**

***Circle the letter A, B, C or D whose main stress is placed differently from the others.***

**Question 1.** A. ‘student B. ‘window **C. re’duce** D. ‘teacher

**Question 2.** A. ‘positive B. ‘excellent C. ‘horrible **D. ex’pensive**

***Circle the letter A, B, C or D that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.***

**Question 3.** A. city B. trip **C. rice** D. tip

**Question 4.** **A. connected** B. played C. involved D. implied

***Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.***

**Question 5.** Mary: “You look great in this new dress!” - Daisy: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

A. With pleasure B. Don’t say anything about it

**C. I’m glad you like it** D. Not at all

**Question 6.** Nam: “What would you like to drink?” Hoa: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.”

A. I don’t like coffee B. Thank you

C. I’m very thirsty **D. Coffee, please**

***Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 7.** I failed the English test yesterday, so I was **unhappy**.

**A. sad** B. easy C. good D. difficult

**Question 8.** She **started** to learn English six years ago.

A. knew B. saw C. had **D. began**

***Circle A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.***

**Question 9.** Solar energy doesn't cause pollution, but it is not **cheap**.

A. effective B. commercial **C. expensive** D. possible

**Question 10.** Can you **turn off** the light for me?

A. find out B. get over C. look for **D. turn on**

***Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.***

**Question 11.** My sister enjoys read about wild animals and natural mysteries.

A. enjoys **B. read** C. wild animals D. natural

**Question 12.** He haven't smoked for a long time.

**A. haven’t** B. smoked C. for D. long time

***Circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 13.** I always \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ my relatives at Tet.

**A. visit** B. visits C. visited D. is visiting

**Question 14.** He didn’t watch the film, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. does he B. is he **C. did he** D. was he

**Question 15.** I am looking for a book \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ will help me to learn well.

A. who **B. which** C. where D. whose

**Question 16.** She suggests \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a trip to the countryside.

A. have B. to have C. had **D. having**

**Question 17.** He used \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ fishing when he was eleven.

A. goes **B. to go** C. go D. going

**Question 18.** This car was \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ by my grandfather last year.

**A. bought** B. buy C. buying D. buys

**Question 19.** She often goes shopping \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Monday.

A. from B. to **C. on** D. out

**Question 20.** If she practices speaking English every day, she \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ improve faster.

A. am B. are C. do **D. will**

**Question 21.** Lan \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ for this company since 1999.

A. working **B. has worked** C. worked D. works

**Question 22.** Let’s \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ football with Ba and Nam this afternoon.

A. plays B. to play **C. play** D. playing

**Question 23.** She asked me what my name \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. was** B. has C. are D. is

**Question 24.** She couldn’t go to school yesterday \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she was sick.

A. and B. or **C. because** D. but

***Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

Hi! My name is Peter. I will tell you about my hometown. My town is not very big, but it is beautiful. The streets of the town are straight and long. You can see many cars, trams and buses there. There are a lot of bus stops and car parks in my town. We don’t have the underground and trolleybuses.

There is a nice big square in the centre of my town. On one side of the square, you can see the hotel “Victoria” and there is the museum on the other side. It has a big collection of old things. People from all over the world go to our town to see it.

There are many parks in my town. People like to come to the parks; they play, read books or sit on the benches and talk. My favourite park is the central park. It is near the square. I often go there with my friends. Also, I go to the shops or cafes with them, watch films in cinemas or ballets in our theatre.

There is a big library behind my school. I usually go there to take books for reading. I like to read about planes and history. I will be a pilot in the future.

**Question 25.** How are the streets in Peter’s hometown?

A. They aren’t straight and narrow. B. They are straight and short.

C. They are long and narrow. **D. They are straight and long.**

**Question 26.** What is there in the centre of his town?

**A. There is a nice big square.** B. There is a nice big hotel.

C. There is a nice big museum. D. There is a nice big park.

**Question 27.** Who does Peter often go with to the central park?

**A. He often goes with his friends.** B. He often goes with his parents.

C. He often goes with his relatives. D. He often goes with his teachers.

**Question 28.** Where is the big library?

A. It's in front of Peter's school. **B. It’s behind Peter's school.**

C. It’s next to Peter’s school. D. It's opposite Peter's school.

**Question 29.** Will Peter be a pilot in the future?

A. Yes, they will. B. No, they won’t. **C. Yes, he will.** D. No, he won’t.

***Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

Ha Noi is an interesting city. There (**30**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ many things that a tourist can do there. There arc many museums that tourists can visit. The History Museum is (**31**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Pham Ngu Lao Street and the War Museum is on Dial Bien Phu Street. Tourists can know the stories about Viet Nam in the past in both museums. The War Museum is full of old weapons and tourists can take (**32**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ there. Il is also possible to organize a tour by taking a bus or a taxi to a lot of villages nearby. There is a village where you can see people making noodles and others such (**33**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Pho, Banh canh and so on. Lastly, there is a Snake Village, where tourists can see snakes. You will (**34**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ happy when you come there. Why don’t you hurry up?

**Question 30.** A. is B. be **C. are** D. am

**Question 31.** **A. on** B. to C. for D. of

**Question 32.** A. school **B. photos** C. house D. museum

**Question 33.** **A. as** B. to C. like D. at

**Question 34.** A. feeling B. to feel C. felt **D. feel**

**B. PHẦN TỰ LUẬN (1,5 điểm; bao gồm 6 câu, từ câu 35 đến câu 40)**

***Make meaningful sentences using the words given.***

**Question 35.** This box/ be/ heavy that/I/ can’t/ take it.

=> **This box is so heavy that I can’t take it.**

**Question 36.** It/ be/ very wonderful/ spend/ the weekend / the countryside.

=> **It is very wonderful to spend the weekend in the countryside.**

**Question 37.** If/ Lan/ be/ good at/ cooking now,/ she/ make/ all of/ her own meals.

=> **If Lan were good at cooking now, she would make all of her own meals.**

***Complete each of the following sentences in such a way that It means the same as the sentence printed before it.***

**Question 38.** He is lazy, so he can’t pass the exam.

=> Because **he is lazy, he can’t pass the exam.**

**Question 39.** I can’t go to the stadium tonight.

=> I wish **I could go to the stadium tonight.**

**Question 40.** She said to me “I am going to meet the children on Monday.”

=> She told me **that she was going to meet the children on Monday.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BÀ RỊA – VŨNG TÀU**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

I. BEST CHOICE

1. Circle A, B, C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently the others.

A. dish **B. slice** C. skill D. trip

**2.** When summer comes, my children often go swimming in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ morning.

A. a B. an **C. the** D. x

**3.** Minh has decided \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Ha Long Bay after talking the entrance exam.

A. visit B. visiting C. visited **D. to visit**

**4.** I wish that I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ as beautifully as my friends.

A. will sing B. am singing C. sing **D. could sing**

**5.** Mr. John has a good sense of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ since he always makes us laugh at work.

A. direction **B. humour** C. time D. Style

**6.** The number of overweigh children is increasing \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ they eat much fast food every day.

**A. because** B. but C. so D. thought

**7.** The little boy \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the instructions carefully before building the plane model.

A. looked after B. looked down **C. looked through** D. looked up

**8.** Julie and Jim are talking about their mom’s birthday.

***Julie****:* “Why don’t we make a cake for Mom’s birthday?” - ***Jim****:* “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. Good idea!** B. Goodluck! C. Congratulations ! D. Thank you!

**9.** Circle A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correcting.

It believes that social networking sites are a useful tool which you can use to improve your language.

**A. believes** B. are C. which D. to improve

**10**. What does the notice say?

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | A. The bookshop is closed all day.  **B. The bookshop is open in the morning.**  C. The bookshop is open in the afternoon.  D. The bookshop is closed in the morning |

**II. READING.**

Part 1. Read and fill.

Vietnam at SEA Games 32

Vietnam won first place at SEA Games 32, (**1**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ was held in Cambodia from 5th to 17th May, 2023 after topping the medal tally with 136 gold, 104 silver and 114 bronze medals.

Vietnam sent about 700 athletes to (**2**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in 31 sports events. Many historic achievements by the Vietnamese athletes at the Games have won the admiration of both national and international fans. For example, Nguyen Th Oanh brought home four golds in miming and Le Khanh Hung, a golfer, became a gold medalist (**3**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ the age of 15. Especially, head coach Mai Due Chung and his players won the fourth consecutive gold in women's football after (**4**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ lots of challenges.

It can be said that this year's success has been a source of encouragement for the athletes in the time ahead, firstly the 19th Asian Games (ASIAD) in China in late September (**5**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ competitions for tickets to Paris 2014 Olympic Games.

**1.** A. who B. whom C. whose **D. which**

**2.** **A. complete** B. practice C. protect D. finish

**3.** **A. at** B. in C. on D. with

**4.** A. overcome **B. overcoming** C. overcame D. to overcome

5. A. and B. so C. but D. if

Part 2. Read and answer

Video Jockeys

Vjs were first seen on television in the early 30s when MTV channel was broadcast on TV. As MTV caught on, and the audience for music videos expanded, many other music video channels started broadcasting. Besides rock music, there were charnels for people who were interested in country music, light rock, and R&B, and all of these charnels needed VJs. By the 1990s, international music video channels like Channel V in Asia and VIVA in Europe had started. The vis for the new international stations had to be chosen carefully. One successful international VJ in Asia is Asha Gill. She is from Malaysia, but her parents and grandparents are from India, France and England. She speaks three languages and has fans across Asia, from Japan to the United Arab Emirates.

Another VI who has made a big hit in Asia is Lili. **She** is actually a computer-animated VJ on MTV Asia: An actress also talks for Lili, and her shows can be seen in five languages.

When asked what makes a good video jockey, many successful VJs have given similar answers. To be a good VJ, you need to know a lot of music, you need to be funny, and you can't be shy.

**1.** When were VJs first seen on television?

**A. in the early 1980s** B. in the late 1980s

C. by the 1990 D. after the 1990s

**2.** The word "**caught on**" in paragraph 1 is CLOSEST in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. became boring B. became expensive

C. became different **D. became popular**

**3.** According to paragraph 2, who is Asha Gill?

A. An Asian fan B. An Indian girl

**C. An international VJ** D. A language teacher

**4.** The word "She" in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Asha Gill **B. Lili** C. actress D. fan

**5.** Which of the following is NOT mentioned as being important for someone to be a good VJ?

A. have a wide knowledge of music B. make people laugh

**C. speak many different languages** D. talk easily with different people

III. WRITING

**Part 1 - Do as directed**

**1.** At the party, I made friends with some people. They told several interesting stories. (Combine, using “who”)

🡪 At the party, **I made friends with some people who told several interesting stories.**

**2.** People will use AI technology in classrooms soon. (Passive voice).

🡪 AI technology **will be used in classrooms soon.**

**3.** Jane is busy with work. She can’t see “Fast and Furious X” with her friend.

🡪 If Jane **weren’t busy with work, she could see “Fast and Furious X” with her friend.**

**4.** The price of these materials is double that of the ones which are friendly to the environment. (As)

🡪 These materials are **twice as much as the ones which are friendly to the environment.**

🡪 These materials are **twice as expensive as the ones which are friendly to the environment.**

🡪 These materials are **twice as expensive as the environmentally friendly ones.**

**Part 2 - Write a paragraph about 60 words to answer the question:**

What should you do to stay healthy before the exam?

**Suggested Answer:**

**Learning how to prioritize your physical and mental well-being can lead to the success in your exam. To stay healthy before an exam, make sure to prioritize self-care. Maintain a balanced diet with nutritious foods, stay hydrated by drinking plenty of water, and aim for sufficient sleep each night. Engage in regular exercise to boost your overall well-being and manage stress effectively through techniques like deep breathing exercises or meditation. Take breaks while studying, practice good hygiene, and limit excessive screen time, stay socially connected and seek support from friends and family. Lastly, avoid relying too much on caffeine or energy drinks, as they can disrupt your sleep patterns and cause anxiety. By taking care of your health, you'll be better equipped to perform your best during exams.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **BẾN TRE**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 05.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**A. PHẦN TRẮC NGHIỆM: (*7,5 điểm, gồm 30 câu, từ câu 1 đến câu 30, mỗi câu 0,25 điểm)***

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.***

**Question 1.** A. depended B. divided **C. impressed** D. instructed

**Question 2.** A. letter B. check C. step **D. design**

***Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.***

**Question 3.** A. ‘favorite B. ‘beautiful C. ‘popular **D. e’ffective**

**Question 4.** **A. ‘climate** B. di’vide C. com’prise D. im’press

***Mark the A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.***

**Question 5.** David ate a lot of food \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ he wasn’t hungry.

A. despite **B. although** C. because of D. because

**Question 6.** If you \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ now, you’ll catch the bus.

A. went B. will go **C. go** D. goes

**Question 7.** The washing machine was very expensive, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ we couldn’t afford to buy it.

A. however B. but C. because **D. so**

**Question 8.** Jane couldn’t come to the party because she had to look \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her youngest sister.

A. at B. up C. for **D. after**

**Question 9.** I wish my English \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ better. It is not good enough to get the job.

A. is B. will be C. has been **D. were**

**Question 10.** Vietnamese people celebrate the Independence Day \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ September 2nd every year.

A. in **B. on** C. at D. for

**Question 11.** She telephoned while I \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a picture.

**A. was drawing** B. drew C. have drawn D. am drawing

**Question 12.** My grandmother was an extraordinary woman, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ was 115 years old.

**A. who** B. that C. whom D. which

**Question 13.** You must go to see a doctor \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ you are ill.

A. that **B. when** C. then D. before

**Question 14.** *Identify the one underlined word or phrase that should be corrected or rewritten.*

Before to go out, remember to tụrn off the light.

A. Before **B. to go out** C. to turn off D. the light

**Question 15.** Our visit to Ha Long Bay was great. It was such an **unforgettable** experience. The *SYNONYM* of "**unforgettable**” is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. frightening B. boring C. uncomfortable **D. memorable**

**Question 16.** His speech was full of silliness that were meant to be **funny**. The *ANTONYM* of "’**funny**” is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. unreliable B. different C. humorous **D. serious**

**Question 17.** - Nam: “How about going camping this Sunday?” - John: “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. That’s a good idea** B. Never mind

C. The same to you D. Have a nice weekend

**Question 18.** She is living with her eldest son, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. does she B. aren't she **C. isn't she** D. was she

**Question 19.** When can you see the moon, in \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ morning or at night?

A. a B. an **C. the** D. x (no article)

**Question 20.** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in big cities is controlled by red, yellow and green lights.

**A. Traffic** B. Delivery C. Transportation D. Communication

***Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.***

Language learners learn words (**21**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ different ways. Some make a list, translate the meaning of new words into the mother tongue and try to learn them by heart. (**22**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ write one or two example sentences with each new word **(23)** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ remember how to use the word in the right way. There **(24)** \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ also different ways of learning the same number of words. They should try different ways of learning words to find the (**25**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ way for them.

**Question 21.** A. by **B. in** C. from D. for

**Question 22.** A. People B. Other C. The other people **D. Others**

**Question 23.** A. so as B. in order that **C. in order to** D. so that

**Question 24.** A. is **B. are** C. has D. have

**Question 25.** **A. best** B. worst C. least D. most

***Read the following passage and write the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.***

The thing I like most about living on a farm when I was small was the change of seasons: spring, summer, autumn and winter. I could see them all come and go and each one was completely different. If I hadn't been born and raised in the country, I would have never been able to tell the difference. Now in the city, you can buy summer flowers in winter and eat the same vegetables all the year round. Whereas, in the country I could only eat things at certain times of the year. For example, strawberries in June and turnips in winter lived my childhood with the seasons.

Also, we made most of our food and would never eat frozen or tinned food. Everything was fresh, so it must be better than the type of food 1 am taking now in the city. City people think that people in the country miss a lot of good things about modem life, but in my opinion they miss a lot more than them. They miss a real life.

**Question 26:** What is the main idea of the passage?

A. The author used to live in the country.

**B. Food in the country in comparison to that in the city.**

C. There are four seasons in the countryside.

D. Comparison between life on a farm and that in the city.

**Question 27:** The word "them" in line 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. modem things B. city people **C. four seasons** D. country people

**Question 28:** According to the author, the seasons on a farm were \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. very different from one another **B. different from those in the city**

C. the same as those in the city D. very beautiful but boring

**Question 29:** What can be inferred from the passage about the experience of seasons in a year for the city people?

A. They can see different seasons come and go.

**B. It may be hard to tell seasonal difference.**

C. Food is similar in all four seasons.

D. Seasons in a year are similar.

**Question 30:** According to the passage, all the followings are true EXCEPT that \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the author was born and raised on a farm in the country.

B. the author takes frozen and tinned food now in the city.

C. the author used to live in the country where there are four seasons.

**D. country people eat the same type of food all the year round.**

**B. PHẦN TỰ LUẬN: (2,5 *điểm, gồm 10 câu, từ câu 31 đến câu 40, mỗi câu 0,25 điểm')***

***Part 1: Give the correct form of the words in the brackets.***

**Question 31.** Becoming famous **footballer** is these students’ dream when they graduate from university. **(football)**

**Question 32.** He **succeeded** in getting a place at art school because he had worked hard. **(success)**

**Question 33.** The movement of waves and tides can be used to generate **electricity**. **(electric)**

**Question 34.** You look tired. I think you should **relax** for a while. **(relaxation)**

***Part 2: Finish the second sentence in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence given.***

**Question 35.** I think we should write to her now.

🡪 I suggest **writing to her now.**

**Question 36.** Peter cleaned the floor yesterday morning.

🡪 The floor **was cleaned by Peter yesterday morning.**

**Question 37.** “We will visit her this morning,” they said.

🡪 They said that **they would visit her that morning.**

**Question 38.** We don’t know her address, so we can’t visit her.

🡪 If **we knew her address, we could visit her.**

**Question 39.** They don’t play basketball anymore.

🡪 They used **to play basketball.**

**Question 40.** Handicapped people find it difficult to shop in some supermarkets.

🡪 It is **difficult for handicapped people to shop in some supermarkets.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **SỞ GIÁO DỤC VÀ ĐÀO TẠO**  **HÒA BÌNH**  **ĐỀ CHÍNH THỨC** | **KỲ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 THPT NĂM HỌC 2023-2024**  **Môn thi: Tiếng Anh**  **Ngày thi: 06.06.2023**  **Thời gian làm bài: 60 phút** *(Không kể thời gian giao đề)* |

**A. PHONETICS**

***Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently. Write your answer in the space provided. (1.0 pt)***

**Question 1.** A. shops B. books **C. pens** D. shirts

**Question 2.** A. find **B. think** C. drive D. mind

**Question 3.** A. meat B. teach **C. break** D. clean

**Question 4.** **A. watched** B. played C. returned D. arrived

**Question 5.** A. school B. character C. chemist **D. cheer**

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1.** | **2.** | **3.** | **4.** | **5.** |

**B. LEXICO – GRAMMAR**

***I. Choose the best answer to complete each sentence. Write your answer in the space provided. (3.0 pts)***

**Question 6.** She is proud \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ her son’s achievements.

**A. of** B. with C. in D. on

**Question 7.** She’s eating \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ apple for snack today.

A. a **B. an** C. the D. x

**Question 8.** The waiter \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ our order when the power went out.

**A. was taking** B. takes C. took D. has taken

**Question 9.** Movie directors use music to complement the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the screen.

A. actively B. active **C. action** D. act

**Question 10.** Hurry up! We have \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ time left.

A. many B. much C. few **D. little**

**Question 11.** She left him \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ she still loved him.

A. even if **B. even though** C. in spite of D. despite

**Question 12.** Do you know the beautiful girl \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is sitting in the car?

A. whose B. whom C. which **D. who**

**Question 13.** I would like \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ with you but I am busy now.

**A. to go**  B. go C. going D. went

**Question 14.** My brother forgot to take an umbrella when he \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. went out** B. went down C. went off D. went on

**Question 15.** I’ll buy the ticket for the concert \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

**A. when I get paid** B. after I got paid C. before I got paid D. until I got paid

**Question 16.** They said they had come back \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. the following day B. the day after tomorrow

**C. the previous day** D. the next day

**Question 17.** All of us \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ obey the traffic rules.

A. may B. can **C. must** D. need

**Question 18.** Jane rarely stays up late, \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_?

A. is she B. isn’t she **C. does she** D. doesn’t she

**Question 19.** Lan and Mary are talking on the phone.

- ***Lan:*** “Mary, I’ve won a scholarship to study in the USA.”

- ***Mary:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

**A. Congratulation!** B. Good luck!

C. Come on. You can do it! D. Let’s have a party!

**Question 20.** Jack and Paul, two school boys, are talking in the classroom.

- ***Jack:*** “Can I borrow your pen, Paul?”

- ***Paul:*** “\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_”

A. Not at all. B. You’re welcome.

**C. Sure. Here you are.** D. Yes, I’d love to.

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **6.** | **7.** | **8.** | **9.** | **10.** |
| **11.** | **12.** | **13.** | **14.** | **15.** |
| **16.** | **17.** | **18.** | **19.** | **20.** |

***II. Supply the correct form of the verbs in brackets. Write your answer in the space provided. (1.0 pt)***

**Question 21.** Dave (**drink**) **will drink** a glass of water after he gets up every morning.

**Question 22.** She is interested in (**watch**) **watching** carton films in her free time.

**Question 23.** The man (**stand**) **standing** over there is my Math teacher.

**Question 24.** My father (**repair**) **has repaired** the bike for me since the morning.

**Question 25.** The boy, as well as his friends, (**play**) **is playing** in the schoolyard now.

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **21.** | **22.** | **23.** | **24.** | **25.** |

***III. Supply the correct form of the words in BOLD. Write your answer in the space provided. (1.0 pt)***

**Question 26.** When you take the final exam, you have to be extremely **careful**. (**CARE**)

**Question 27.** **Luckily**, they could catch the last bus. (**LUCK**)

**Question 28.** In **comparison** with Tokyo, London and Paris are relatively cheaper. (**COMPARE**)

**Question 29.** It was **impolite** of him not to say “Thank you” to them. (**POLITE**)

**Question 30.** Ha Long Bay **was recognized** by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site in 1994. (**RECOGNITION**)

**Your answer.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **26.** | **27.** | **28.** | **29.** | **30.** |

***IV. Find one error in each of the following sentences and correct it. Write your answer in the space provided. (1.0 pt)***

**Question 31.** If she studies hard, she would pass the exam easily.

A. If B. hard **C. would pass** D. easily

**Question 32.** My girlfriend was gave a lot of flowers on her birthday last week.

**A. was gave** B. of C. on D. birthday

**Question 33.** Because her laziness, she didn’t gain high result at the final exam.

**A. Because** B. laziness C. didn’t D. at

**Question 34.** Ms. Brown got used to speak Japanese when she worked in Tokyo.

A. Ms. Brown **B. to speak** C. when D. in

**Question 35.** Brunei is one of the smallest but **most rich** countries in the world.

A. one B. smallest C. most rich D. in

**Your answer.**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **31.** | **32.** | **33.** | **34.** | **35.** |

**C. READING**

***I. Read the passage and then choose the best option among A, B, C or D to fill the gaps. Write your answer in the space provided. (1.0 pt)***

A lot of people in the world think of kimchi when they think about Korean cuisine. Kim chi is a side dish (**36**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is often served with meals in Korea.

People usually think of cabbage kimchi, (**37**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ kimchi can be made with different vegetables. Here is one way to make kimchi. Put a vegetable in a container of salt water. Cover the container, and leave it alone for 12 to 24 hours. Then rinse the vegetable with cold water. Afterward, mix the vegetable with garlic, ginger, pepper powder, sugar and scallions. Put the (**38**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ very tightly in a glass jar. Cover the jar. Put the jar in the cool, dark place for at least a day.

Uncover the jar (**39**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ a few seconds, and then recover it again. Put the jar it refrigerator. Wait at least two days before eating the kimchi.

Now you can try to (**40**) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ this national dish of South Korea!

**Question 36.** A. who B. where **C. that** D. when

**Question 37.** **A. but** B. so C. or D. and

**Question 38.** A. cabbage **B. mixture** C. kimchi D. vegetable

**Question 39.** A. since B. with C. at **D. for**

**Question 40.** A. put **B. make** C. mix D. buy

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **36.** | **37.** | **38.** | **39.** | **40.** |

***II*. *Read the following passage and choose the best answer among A, B, C or D for each question. Write your answers in the space provided. (1.0 pt)***

If you think of the jobs robots could never do, you would probably put doctors and teachers at the top of the list. It’s easy to imagine robot cleaners and factory workers, but some jobs need human connection and creativity. But are we underestimating what robots can do? In some cases, **they** already perform better than doctors al diagnosing illnesses. Also, some patients might feel more comfortable sharing personal information with a machine than a person Could there be a place for robots in education after all?

British education expert Anthony Seldon thinks so. And he even has a date for the robot takeover of the classroom: 2027. He predicts robots will do the main job of **transferring** information and teachers will be like assistants. Intelligent robots will read students’ faces, movements and maybe even brain signals. Then they will adapt the information to each student. It’s not a popular opinion and it’s unlikely that robots will ever have empathy and the ability to really connect with humans like another human can.

One thing is certain, though. A robot teacher is better than no teacher at all. In some parts of the world, there aren't enough teachers and 9-16 percent of children under the age of 14 don’t go to school. That problem can be partly solved by robots because they can teach anywhere and won’t get stressed, or tired, or move somewhere for an easier, higher-paid job.

**Question 41.** Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?

A. Human teachers never get tired.

B. Robots will replace human teachers completely.

**C. Robots will play a role in education.**

D. Robots are better than human teachers.

**Question 42.** According to British education expert Anthony Seldon teachers in the future will \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. longer exist B. teach students skills

**C. help robots in class** D. get higher salary

**Question 43.** The word **they** in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. doctors B. patients C. teachers **D. robots**

**Question 44.** The word **transferring** in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. exploring **B. imparting** C. transporting D. exchanging

**Question 45.** Which of the following statements is NOT true according to the passage.

A. There is a shortage of teachers in some parts of the world.

**B. Robots have better connections with students than teachers do.**

C. Robots can teach without getting stressed.

D. Robots can perform better than doctors in some cases.

**Your answer:**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **41.** | **42.** | **43.** | **44.** | **45.** |

**D. WRITING**

***Rewrite the following sentences without changing the meaning.***

**Question 46.** I often spend 15 minutes riding to school every day.

🡪 It often **takes me 15 minutes to ride to school every day.**

**Question 47.** “I am going to take a part-time job this summer,” said he to his mom.

🡪 He said **to his mom that he was going to take a part-time job that summer.**

**Question 48.** We can't celebrate a party this weekend.

🡪 We wish **we could celebrate a party this week.**

**Question 49.** He cannot get married because he is too young

🡪 He is not **old enough to get married.**

**Question 50.** It’s pointless to complain about her mistakes.

🡪 There is **no point in complaining about her mistakes.**

HẾT

*Thí sinh không được sử dụng tàỉ liệu. Cán bộ coi thi không giải thích gì thêm.*